

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RECTYPE
Module:	General
Section:	IDN : Identifier
File(s):	Adult, Adultinc, Child, Childinc, Paradata, Adultlong, Adultpart
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Record type
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RECTYPE Record type

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
10	Sample Adult	31568	100.00
20	Sample Child	0	0.00
30	Sample Adult Income	0	0.00
40	Sample Child Income	0	0.00
50	Paradata	0	0.00
60	Sample Adult Longitudinal	0	0.00
70	Sample Adult Partial	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SRVY_YR
Module:	General
Section:	IDN : Identifier
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata, Adultlong, Adultpart
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	
Description:	Year of the National Health Interview Survey
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SRVY_YR Year of the National Health Interview Survey

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1963-current year	Survey year	31568	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HHX
Module:	General
Section:	IDN : Identifier
File(s):	Adult, Adultinc, Child, Childinc, Paradata
Data Type:	Character
Length:	7
Question Text:	
Description:	Randomly assigned household number unique to a household
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All cases
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HHX Randomly assigned household number unique to a household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	31568	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WTFA_A
Module:	General
Section:	IDN : Identifier
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	8
Question Text:	
Description:	Weight - Final Annual
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WTFA_A Weight - Final Annual

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	31568	100.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	URBRRL
Module:	General
Section:	UCF : Unit Control File
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	2013 NCHS Urban-Rural Classification Scheme for Counties
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

URBRRL 2013 NCHS Urban-Rural Classification Scheme for Counties

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Large central metro	9336	29.57
2	Large fringe metro	7440	23.57
3	Medium and small metro	10041	31.81
4	Nonmetropolitan	4751	15.05

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	REGION
Module:	General
Section:	UCF : Unit Control File
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Household region
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

REGION Household region

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Northeast	5619	17.80
2	Midwest	7175	22.73
3	South	10908	34.55
4	West	7866	24.92

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PSTRAT
Module:	General
Section:	UCF : Unit Control File
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Pseudo-stratum for public-use file variance estimation
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All cases
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PSTRAT Pseudo-stratum for public-use file variance estimation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	31568	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PPSU
Module:	General
Section:	UCF : Unit Control File
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Pseudo-PSU for public-use file variance estimation
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All cases
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PPSU Pseudo-PSU for public-use file variance estimation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	31568	100.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	HHRESPSA_FLG
Module:	General
Section:	FLG : Flag
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	** Instrument Flag **
Description:	Sample Adult is the household respondent or the proxy who lives in the household
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All
Sources:	
Question ID:	GEN.0650.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HHRESPSA_FLG Sample Adult is the household respondent or the proxy who lives in the household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	22267	100.00

Frequency Missing: 9301

Variable:	INTV_QRT
Module:	General
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Interview quarter
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INTV_QRT Interview quarter

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Quarter 1	8063	25.54
2	Quarter 2	5793	18.35
3	Quarter 3	8751	27.72
4	Quarter 4	8961	28.39

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INTV_MON
Module:	General
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	** SCIF Variable **
Description:	Interview month
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne .
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INTV_MON Interview month

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	2700	8.55
02	February	2737	8.67
03	March	2626	8.32
04	April	1879	5.95
05	May	1979	6.27
06	June	1935	6.13
07	July	2006	6.35
08	August	3217	10.19
09	September	3528	11.18
10	October	3150	9.98
11	November	3005	9.52
12	December	2806	8.89

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HHSTAT_A
Module:	General
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	** Instrument Variable **
Description:	Indicates person is the Sample Adult
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All
Sources:	
Question ID:	GEN.0540.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HHSTAT_A Indicates person is the Sample Adult

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Person is sample adult	31568	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASTATNEW
Module:	General
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Recoded ASTAT
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ASTATNEW Recoded ASTAT

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Not applicable/None eligible	0	0.00
1	Completed	30436	96.41
2	HH member selected	0	0.00
3	Reached Sample Adult	0	0.00
4	Started HIS section	0	0.00
5	Sufficient Partial	1132	3.59
6	HH member selected and no longer eligible	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	AVAIL_A	
Module:	General	
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	<p>* The next questions must be answered by ^SANAME. Probe as necessary to determine the availability of ^SANAME.</p> <p>* If Sample Adult refuses to participate enter CTRL-R.</p> <p>* Read if necessary: The next questions are about ^SANAME.</p> <p>^Awayschool ^IshesheArethey_A ^stayinghere available now?</p> <p>^ONCAMPSA</p>	
Fills:	^SANAME	Sample Adult's name
	^Awayschool	Earlier, you said ^SANAME is living away at school or college.
	^IshesheArethey_A	Is he/Is she/Are they
	^stayinghere	staying here and
	^ONCAMPSA	FR instructions for on-campus SA
Description:	Sample Adult Available	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1	
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:		
Question ID:	VFY.0020.00.1	
Keywords:		
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

AVAIL_A Sample Adult Available

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Available	30528	96.71
2	Not Available or not able to answer right now	108	0.34
3	Physical or mental condition prohibits responding	413	1.31
7	Refused	1	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	518	1.64

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	PROXY_A
Module:	General
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Proxy interviews can be done for sample adults that have a mental or physical condition that prevents them from responding for themselves.</p> <p>Is a family member or caregiver that is knowledgeable about ^SANAME's health available?</p>
Fills:	^SANAME Sample Adult's name
Description:	Proxy Available
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and AVAIL_A=3
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ and sample adult's physical or mental condition prohibits responding
Sources:	
Question ID:	VFY.0030.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PROXY_A Proxy Available

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	409	99.03
2	No	4	0.97
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31155

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PROXYREL_A
Module:	General
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	What is this person's relationship to ^SANAME?
Fills:	^SANAME Sample Adult's name
Description:	Proxy's Relationship to Sample Adult
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PROXY_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ and knowledgeable proxy is available
Sources:	
Question ID:	VFY.0040.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PROXYREL_A Proxy's Relationship to Sample Adult

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Relative who lives in household	313	76.53
2	Relative who doesn't live in household	72	17.60
3	Nonrelative who lives in household	12	2.93
4	Nonrelative who does not live in household	12	2.93
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31159

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	AGEP_A
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age of SA (top coded)
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

AGEP_A Age of SA (top coded)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
18-84	18-84 years	30315	96.03
85	85+ years	1183	3.75
97	Refused	63	0.20
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	7	0.02

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	AGE65
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^AreIs ^youALIAS less than 65 years old or 65 years or older?
Fills:	^AreIs Are/Is ^youALIAS you/^ALIASNAME ^ALIASNAME {Value of ALIAS}
Description:	Age 65 or older
Recode:	
Universe:	AGE18=2
Universe Description:	Person is 18 years or older but refused or don't know specific age
Sources:	
Question ID:	HHC.0240.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

AGE65 Age 65 or older

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than 65	83	63.36
2	65 or older	36	27.48
7	Refused	10	7.63
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	1.53

Frequency Missing: 31437

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SEX_A
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sex of Sample Adult
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SEX_A Sex of Sample Adult

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Male	14521	46.00
2	Female	17045	53.99
7	Refused	1	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EDUC_A
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Educational level of sample adult
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	EDUC
Question ID:	
Keywords:	schooling; education
Notes:	Level of educational attainment for the sample adult
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EDUC_A Educational level of sample adult

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Never attended/kindergarten only	59	0.19
01	Grade 1-11	1981	6.28
02	12th grade, no diploma	422	1.34
03	GED or equivalent	663	2.10
04	High School Graduate	6823	21.61
05	Some college, no degree	4971	15.75
06	Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program	1219	3.86
07	Associate degree: academic program	2916	9.24
08	Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA)	7406	23.46
09	Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)	3723	11.79
10	Professional School degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD)	518	1.64
11	Doctoral degree (Example: PhD, EdD)	718	2.27
97	Refused	45	0.14
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	104	0.33

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	AFNOW
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^AreYouIsALIASIs anyone now on full-time active duty with the Armed Forces? <i>*Read if necessary: Active duty does not include training for the Reserves or National Guard, but DOES include activation, for example, for service in the U.S. or in a foreign country, in support of military or humanitarian operations.</i>
Fills:	^AreYouIsALIASIs anyone Are you/Is ^ALIASNAME/Is anyone in the household ^ALIASNAME {Value of ALIAS}
Description:	Full-time active duty screener
Recode:	
Universe:	PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTAGEAF gt 0
Universe Description:	At least one person in the household is greater than 18 and at least one person's age is not guessed and at least one non-deleted person age 17-64 years old or who is greater than or equal to 18 or whose age was guessed to be greater than or equal to 18
Sources:	
Question ID:	HHC.0330.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

AFNOW Full-time active duty screener

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	210	0.89
2	No	23272	99.10
7	Refused	1	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8084

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISP_A
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Recode: Hispanic ethnicity of SA
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISP_A Recode: Hispanic ethnicity of SA

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3833	12.14
2	No	27735	87.86
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISPALLP_A
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Single and multiple race groups with Hispanic origin
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	RACEFULL, HISP_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	race; Hispanic origin
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISPALLP_A Single and multiple race groups with Hispanic origin

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Hispanic	3833	12.14
02	NH White only	22090	69.98
03	NH Black/African American only	3201	10.14
04	NH Asian only	1682	5.33
05	NH AIAN only	189	0.60
06	NH AIAN and any other group	244	0.77
07	Other single and multiple races	329	1.04
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISDETP_A
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Hispanic origin detail
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	HISP_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	ethnicity; origin
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISDETP_A Hispanic origin detail

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Hispanic (Mexican/Mexican American)	2122	6.72
2	Hispanic (all other groups)	1664	5.27
3	Not Hispanic	27737	87.86
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	32	0.10
9	Don't Know	13	0.04

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RACEALLP_A
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Single and multiple race groups
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	race
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RACEALLP_A Single and multiple race groups

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	White only	24155	76.52
2	Black/African American only	3309	10.48
3	Asian only	1705	5.40
4	AIAN only	240	0.76
5	AIAN and any other group	291	0.92
6	Other single and multiple races	378	1.20
7	Refused	15	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	1465	4.64
9	Don't know	10	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTTC
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Top-coded count of all non-deleted household members
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTTC Top-coded count of all non-deleted household members

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 person	9790	31.01
2	2 persons	11242	35.61
3	3 persons	5145	16.30
4	4 persons	3300	10.45
5	5 persons	1701	5.39
6	6+ persons	309	0.98
8	Not Ascertained	81	0.26

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNT18UPTC
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Top-coded count of persons 18 or older in the household
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNT18UPTC Top-coded count of persons 18 or older in the household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	0	0.00
1	1 adult	11001	34.85
2	2 adults	15729	49.83
3	3+ adults	4757	15.07
8	Not Ascertained	81	0.26

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTLT18TC
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Top-coded count of persons under 18 in the household
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTLT18TC Top-coded count of persons under 18 in the household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 children	23352	73.97
1	1 child	3409	10.80
2	2 children	3049	9.66
3	3+ children	1677	5.31
8	Not Ascertained	81	0.26

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	PCNTFAM_A
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of persons in Sample Adult family, top-coded 6+
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	PCNTADLT_A; PCNTKIDS_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	family size
Notes:	Top-coded so that up to 3 adults and 3 children are included in count.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTFAM_A Number of persons in Sample Adult family, top-coded 6+

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 person	10340	32.75
2	2 persons	10996	34.83
3	3 persons	4884	15.47
4	4 persons	3277	10.38
5	5 persons	1697	5.38
6	6+ persons	293	0.93
8	Not Ascertained	81	0.26

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTADLT_A
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of adults in Sample Adult family, top-coded 3+
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	PCNTADLTI_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	family; adults per family
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTADLT_A Number of adults in Sample Adult family, top-coded 3+

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 adult	11556	36.61
2	2 adults	15491	49.07
3	3+ adults	4440	14.06
8	Not Ascertained	81	0.26

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTKIDS_A
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of children in Sample Adult family, top-coded 3+
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	PCNTKIDSI_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	family; children per family
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTKIDS_A Number of children in Sample Adult family, top-coded 3+

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 children	23387	74.08
1	1 child	3388	10.73
2	2 children	3047	9.65
3	3+ children	1665	5.27
8	Not Ascertained	81	0.26

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OVER65FLG_A
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Indicator for at least 1 person aged 65+ in SA family
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	AGE_FINAL; AGE_GUESS; AGE18; FAMILYA_FLG
Question ID:	
Keywords:	family
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OVER65FLG_A Indicator for at least 1 person aged 65+ in SA family

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	None	19894	63.02
1	1 or more	11674	36.98

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	MLTFAMFLG_A
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Indicator for multifamily households
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	ONEFAM_FLG; TOTPERs
Question ID:	
Keywords:	family; more than 1 family in household; household structure
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MLTFAMFLG_A Indicator for multifamily households

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Multiple families in household	756	2.39
2	Only one family in household	30812	97.61
9	Unknown	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAXEDUC_A
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Highest level of education of all the adults in SA's family
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	EDUC; AGE18PLUS, FAMILYA_FLG; HHSTAT_A;
Question ID:	
Keywords:	family; schooling; educational attainment
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAXEDUC_A Highest level of education of all the adults in SA's family

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Never attended/kindergarten only	0	0.00
01	Grade 1-11	1260	4.00
02	12th grade, no diploma	303	0.96
03	GED or equivalent	447	1.42
04	High School Graduate	5266	16.72
05	Some college, no degree	4570	14.51
06	Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program	1363	4.33
07	Associate degree: academic program	3134	9.95
08	Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA)	8259	26.22
09	Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)	4994	15.86
10	Professional School degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD)	788	2.50
11	Doctoral degree (Example: PhD, EdD)	1113	3.53
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 71

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PHSTAT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	HIS : Health Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Would you say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?
Description:	General health status
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	HIS.0010.00.1
Keywords:	respondent-assessed health; well-being; overall health
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

PHSTAT_A General health status

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Excellent	7227	22.89
2	Very Good	10972	34.76
3	Good	8813	27.92
4	Fair	3472	11.00
5	Poor	1064	3.37
7	Refused	11	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.03

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	HYPEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	HYP : Hypertension
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...Hypertension, also called high blood pressure? * Enter '1' if respondent is taking medication to control his/her high blood pressure.
Description:	Ever been told you had hypertension
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	HYP.0020.00.1
Keywords:	HBP
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

HYPEV_A Ever been told you had hypertension

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	11494	36.41
2	No	20023	63.43
7	Refused	26	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	25	0.08

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	HYPDIF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	HYP : Hypertension
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Were you told on two or more DIFFERENT visits that you had hypertension or high blood pressure? * Enter '1' if respondent is taking medication to control his/her high blood pressure.
Description:	Told had hypertension on two or more visits
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and HYPEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had hypertension
Sources:	
Question ID:	HYP.0030.00.1
Keywords:	HBP
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HYPDIF_A Told had hypertension on two or more visits

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	9933	86.42
2	No	1518	13.21
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	41	0.36

Frequency Missing: 20074

Variable:	HYP12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	HYP : Hypertension
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, have you had hypertension or high blood pressure? * Enter '1' if respondent is taking medication to control his/her high blood pressure.
Description:	Hypertension, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and HYPDIF_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were told they had hypertension on 2 or more visits
Sources:	
Question ID:	HYP.0040.00.1
Keywords:	HBP
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HYP12M_A Hypertension, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8156	82.11
2	No	1744	17.56
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	33	0.33

Frequency Missing: 21635

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HYPMED_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	HYP : Hypertension
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Are you NOW taking any medication prescribed by a doctor for your high blood pressure?
Description:	Now taking high blood pressure medication
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and HYPEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they have hypertension
Sources:	
Question ID:	HYP.0050.00.1
Keywords:	HBP, antihypertensive drugs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

HYPMED_A Now taking high blood pressure medication

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	9571	83.27
2	No	1910	16.62
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	11	0.10

Frequency Missing: 20074

Variable:	CHLEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CHL : Cholesterol
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had high cholesterol? * Enter '1' if respondent is taking medication to control his/her high cholesterol.
Description:	Ever told you had high cholesterol
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CHL.0010.00.1
Keywords:	hypercholesterolemia, hyperlipidemia
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

CHLEV_A Ever told you had high cholesterol

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	9865	31.25
2	No	21595	68.41
7	Refused	23	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	85	0.27

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	CHL12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CHL : Cholesterol
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, have you had high cholesterol? * Enter '1' if respondent is taking medication to control his/her high cholesterol.
Description:	High cholesterol, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CHLEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had high cholesterol
Sources:	
Question ID:	CHL.0020.00.1
Keywords:	hypercholesterolemia, hyperlipidemia
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

CHL12M_A High cholesterol, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6593	66.83
2	No	3045	30.87
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	226	2.29

Frequency Missing: 21703

Variable:	CHLMED_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CHL : Cholesterol
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Are you NOW taking any medication prescribed by a doctor to help lower your cholesterol?
Description:	Now taking cholesterol medication
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CHLEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had high cholesterol
Sources:	
Question ID:	CHL.0030.00.1
Keywords:	hypercholesterolemia, hyperlipidemia
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

CHLMED_A Now taking cholesterol medication

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6549	66.39
2	No	3301	33.46
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	13	0.13

Frequency Missing: 21703

Variable:	CHDEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CVC : Cardiovascular Conditions
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...Coronary heart disease?
Description:	Ever been told you had coronary heart disease
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVC.0010.00.1
Keywords:	atherosclerotic heart disease, coronary artery disease
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHDEV_A Ever been told you had coronary heart disease

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1901	6.02
2	No	29586	93.72
7	Refused	16	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	65	0.21

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	ANGEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CVC : Cardiovascular Conditions
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: <i>Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had</i></p> <p>...Angina, also called angina pectoris?</p>
Description:	Ever been told you had angina
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVC.0020.00.1
Keywords:	ischemic chest pain, coronary artery disease
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ANGEV_A Ever been told you had angina

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	592	1.88
2	No	30898	97.88
7	Refused	16	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	62	0.20

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	MIEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CVC : Cardiovascular Conditions
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had</p> <p>...A heart attack, also called myocardial infarction?</p>
Description:	Ever been told you had a heart attack
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVC.0030.00.1
Keywords:	myocardial infarction, coronary artery disease
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MIEV_A Ever been told you had a heart attack

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1168	3.70
2	No	30362	96.18
7	Refused	17	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	21	0.07

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	STREV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CVC : Cardiovascular Conditions
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had</i> <i>...A stroke?</i>
Description:	Ever been told you had a stroke
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVC.0040.00.1
Keywords:	cerebrovascular accident, artery disease
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

STREV_A Ever been told you had a stroke

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1060	3.36
2	No	30478	96.55
7	Refused	14	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.05

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	ASEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	AST : Asthma
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had asthma?
Description:	Ever had asthma
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	AST.0010.00.1
Keywords:	respiratory condition; trouble breathing; breathing problem; lungs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

ASEV_A Ever had asthma

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4344	13.76
2	No	27195	86.15
7	Refused	14	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	15	0.05

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	ASTILL_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	AST : Asthma
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you still have asthma?
Description:	Still have asthma
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ASEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they have asthma
Sources:	
Question ID:	AST.0020.00.1
Keywords:	current asthma; respiratory condition; trouble breathing; breathing problem; lungs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

ASTILL_A Still have asthma

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2603	59.92
2	No	1698	39.09
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	43	0.99

Frequency Missing: 27224

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASAT12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	AST : Asthma
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, have you had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack?
Description:	Asthma episode
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ASEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had asthma
Sources:	
Question ID:	AST.0030.00.1
Keywords:	respiratory condition; trouble breathing; breathing problem; lungs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

ASAT12M_A Asthma episode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1097	25.25
2	No	3242	74.63
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.12

Frequency Missing: 27224

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASER12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	AST : Asthma
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, have you had to visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of asthma?
Description:	Asthma ER visit
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ASEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had asthma
Sources:	
Question ID:	AST.0040.00.1
Keywords:	asthma emergency; asthma episode; asthma attack; respiratory condition; trouble breathing; breathing problem; lungs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

ASER12M_A Asthma ER visit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	268	6.17
2	No	4070	93.69
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.14

Frequency Missing: 27224

Variable:	ASHOSP12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	AST : Asthma
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, have you stayed overnight in a hospital because of your asthma?
Description:	Hospitalized for asthma past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (ASTILL_A=1 OR ASAT12M_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who still have asthma or had an asthma attack in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	AST.0050.00.3
Keywords:	hospital stay; episode; attack; respiratory condition; trouble breathing; breathing problem; lungs
Notes:	For 2020, new sponsored question added.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ASHOSP12M_A Hospitalized for asthma past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	73	2.76
2	No	2572	97.24
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 28923

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASDYS12MTC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	AST : Asthma
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Days can't work because of asthma
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (ASTILL_A=1 OR ASAT12M_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who still have asthma or had an asthma attack in the past 12 months
Sources:	ASDAYS12M_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	days missed due to asthma; work-loss days; breathing problem; trouble breathing; respiratory condition; lungs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ASDYS12MTC_A Days can't work because of asthma

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	0 days	1759	66.50
01-29	1-29 days	735	27.79
30	30+ days	97	3.67
97	Refused	4	0.15
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	50	1.89

Frequency Missing: 28923

Variable:	ASINHALE3M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	AST : Asthma
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, have you used the kind of PRESCRIPTION asthma inhaler that gives QUICK relief from asthma symptoms during an attack? * Read if necessary: Include only medication prescribed by a doctor or health professional.
Description:	Inhaler for asthma past 3 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (ASTILL_A=1 OR ASAT12M_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who still have asthma or had an asthma attack in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	AST.0070.00.3
Keywords:	rescue inhaler; prescription inhaler; asthma episode; asthma attack; respiratory condition; trouble breathing; breathing problem; lungs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ASINHALE3M_A Inhaler for asthma past 3 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1702	64.35
2	No	941	35.58
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.08

Frequency Missing: 28923

Variable:	ASPREVR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	AST : Asthma
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Are you NOW taking a preventive asthma medication every day, most days, some days, or never?
Description:	Preventive asthma medication
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (ASTILL_A=1 OR ASAT12M_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who still have asthma or had an asthma attack in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	AST.0080.00.3
Keywords:	medication; medicine; episode; attack; respiratory condition; trouble breathing; breathing problem; lungs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ASPREVR_A Preventive asthma medication

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Every day	835	31.57
2	Most days	176	6.65
3	Some days	476	18.00
4	Never	1154	43.63
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.15

Frequency Missing: 28923

Variable:	ASJOB_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	AST : Asthma
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you ever been TOLD BY a doctor or other health professional that your asthma was caused by, or your symptoms were made worse by, any job you ever had?
Description:	Job cause/worsen asthma
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (ASTILL_A=1 OR ASAT12M_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who still have asthma or had an asthma attack in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	AST.0090.00.3
Keywords:	work related asthma; episode; attack; respiratory condition; trouble breathing; breathing problem; lungs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ASJOB_A Job cause/worsen asthma

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	187	7.07
2	No	2452	92.70
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.23

Frequency Missing: 28923

Variable:	CANEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...Cancer or a malignancy of any kind?
Description:	Ever been told you had cancer
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CAN.0010.00.1
Keywords:	malignant growth
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CANEV_A Ever been told you had cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4130	13.08
2	No	27404	86.81
7	Refused	20	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.04

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BLADDCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Bladder cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	urinary tract cancer, bladder carcinoma
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that bladder cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BLADDCAN_A Bladder cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	99	2.40
2	Not mentioned	4009	97.07
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	15	0.36

Frequency Missing: 27438

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BLADDAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had bladder cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and BLADDCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had bladder cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	urinary tract cancer, bladder carcinoma
Notes:	Top-coded for public use.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BLADDAGETC_A Age when first told had bladder cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	90	90.91
85	85+ years	8	8.08
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	1	1.01

Frequency Missing: 31469

Variable:	BLOODCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Blood cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	leukemia, lymphoma, myeloma
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that blood cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BLOODCAN_A Blood cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	27	0.65
2	Not mentioned	4080	98.79
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.39

Frequency Missing: 27438

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BLOODAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had blood cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and BLOODCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had blood cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	leukemia , lymphoma , myeloma
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BLOODAGETC_A Age when first told had blood cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	27	100.00
85	85+ years	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31541

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BONECAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Bone cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	bone neoplasm, sarcoma
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that bone cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BONECAN_A Bone cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	21	0.51
2	Not mentioned	4086	98.93
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.39

Frequency Missing: 27438

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BONEAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had bone cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and BONECAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had bone cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	bone neoplasm, sarcoma
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BONEAGETC_A Age when first told had bone cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	20	95.24
85	85+ years	1	4.76
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31547

Variable:	BRAINCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Brain cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	central nervous system (CNS) and spinal cord
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that brain cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BRAINCAN_A Brain cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	36	0.87
2	Not mentioned	4071	98.57
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.39

Frequency Missing: 27438

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BRAINAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had brain cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and BRAINCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had brain cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	central nervous system (CNS) and spinal cord
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BRAINAGETC_A Age when first told had brain cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	35	97.22
85	85+ years	1	2.78
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31532

Variable:	BREASCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Breast cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	breast carcinoma, breast adenocarcinomas, malignant breast tumor
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that breast cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BREASCAN_A Breast cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	786	19.03
2	Not mentioned	3322	80.44
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	15	0.36

Frequency Missing: 27438

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BREASAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had breast cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and BREASCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had breast cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	breast carcinoma, breast adenocarcinomas, malignant breast tumor
Notes:	This is a bottom and top code created for the public use file.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BREASAGETC_A Age when first told had breast cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
18	18 years or younger	5	0.64
19-84	19-84 years	764	97.20
85	85+ years	6	0.76
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	11	1.40

Frequency Missing: 30782

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CERVICAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Cervical cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1 and SEX_A=2
Universe Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who were ever told they have cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	high-risk HPV strains, gynecologic cancer, reproductive cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that cervical cancer was one of those cancers mentioned among females.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CERVICAN_A Cervical cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	178	7.42
2	Not mentioned	2208	92.08
7	Refused	3	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.38

Frequency Missing: 29170

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CERVIAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had cervical cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CERVICAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cervical cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	high-risk HPV strains, gynecologic cancer, reproductive cancer
Notes:	This is a bottom and top code created for the public use file.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CERVIAGETC_A Age when first told had cervical cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
18	18 years or younger	9	5.06
19-84	19-84 years	168	94.38
85	85+ years	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	1	0.56

Frequency Missing: 31390

Variable:	COLONCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Colon cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	large intestine, bowel, gastrointestinal (GI), digestive cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that colon cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COLONCAN_A Colon cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	201	4.87
2	Not mentioned	3906	94.58
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.39

Frequency Missing: 27438

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COLONAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had colon cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and COLONCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had colon cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	large intestine, bowel, gastrointestinal (GI), digestive cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COLONAGETC_A Age when first told had colon cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	199	99.00
85	85+ years	1	0.50
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	1	0.50

Frequency Missing: 31367

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ESOPHCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Esophageal cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	esophagus, esophageal carcinoma, digestive cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that esophageal cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ESOPHCAN_A Esophageal cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	13	0.31
2	Not mentioned	4094	99.13
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.39

Frequency Missing: 27438

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ESOPHAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had esophageal cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ESOPHCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had esophageal cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	esophagus, esophageal carcinoma, digestive cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ESOPHAGETC_A Age when first told had esophageal cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	13	100.00
85	85+ years	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31555

Variable:	GALLBCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Gallbladder cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Carcinoma of the gallbladder, digestive cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that gallbladder cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

GALLBCAN_A Gallbladder cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	4	0.10
2	Not mentioned	4103	99.35
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.39

Frequency Missing: 27438

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	GALLBAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had gallbladder cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and GALLBCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had gallbladder cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Carcinoma of the gallbladder, digestive cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

GALLBAGETC_A Age when first told had gallbladder cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	4	100.00
85	85+ years	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31564

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LARYNCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Larynx-trachea cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	laryngeal, tracheal carcinomas, head and neck cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that larynx-tracheal cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LARYNCAN_A Larynx-trachea cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	5	0.12
2	Not mentioned	4102	99.32
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.39

Frequency Missing: 27438

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LARYNAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had larynx-trachea cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and LARYNCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had larynx-trachea cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	laryngeal, tracheal carcinomas, head and neck cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LARYNAGETC_A Age when first told had larynx-trachea cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	5	100.00
85	85+ years	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31563

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LEUKECAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Leukemia mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	bone marrow, blood cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that leukemia was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LEUKECAN_A Leukemia mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	52	1.26
2	Not mentioned	4055	98.18
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.39

Frequency Missing: 27438

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LEUKEAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had leukemia
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and LEUKECAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had leukemia
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	bone marrow, blood cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LEUKEAGETC_A Age when first told had leukemia

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	52	100.00
85	85+ years	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31516

Variable:	LIVERCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Liver cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	hepatic cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, bile duct cancer, digestive cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that liver cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LIVERCAN_A Liver cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	31	0.75
2	Not mentioned	4076	98.69
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.39

Frequency Missing: 27438

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LIVERAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had liver cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and LIVERCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had liver cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A- CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	hepatic cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, bile duct cancer, digestive cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LIVERAGETC_A Age when first told had liver cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	29	93.55
85	85+ years	2	6.45
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31537

Variable:	LUNGCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Lung cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	lung carcinoma, pulmonary cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that lung cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LUNGCAN_A Lung cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	131	3.17
2	Not mentioned	3978	96.32
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.34

Frequency Missing: 27438

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LUNGAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had lung cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and LUNGCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had lung cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	lung carcinoma, pulmonary cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LUNGAGETC_A Age when first told had lung cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	124	94.66
85	85+ years	6	4.58
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	1	0.76

Frequency Missing: 31437

Variable:	LYMPHCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Lymphoma cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Lymphatic, lymph nodes, Hodgkin or non-Hodgkin lymphoma, blood cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that lymphoma was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LYMPHCAN_A Lymphoma cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	111	2.69
2	Not mentioned	3996	96.76
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.39

Frequency Missing: 27438

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LYMPHAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had lymphoma
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and LYMPHCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had lymphoma
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Lymphatic, lymph nodes, Hodgkin or non-Hodgkin lymphoma, blood cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LYMPHAGETC_A Age when first told had lymphoma

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	108	97.30
85	85+ years	3	2.70
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31457

Variable:	MELANCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Melanoma cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	malignant melanocytes anywhere on the body
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that melanoma cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MELANCAN_A Melanoma cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	231	5.59
2	Not mentioned	3876	93.85
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.39

Frequency Missing: 27438

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MELANAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had melanoma cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MELANCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had melanoma cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	malignant melanocytes anywhere on the body
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MELANAGETC_A Age when first told had melanoma cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	227	98.27
85	85+ years	2	0.87
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	2	0.87

Frequency Missing: 31337

Variable:	MOUTHCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Mouth, tongue or lip cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	high-risk HPV strains , oral cavity, oropharyngeal
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that mouth, tongue or lip cancer were one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MOUTHCAN_A Mouth, tongue or lip cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	16	0.39
2	Not mentioned	4091	99.06
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.39

Frequency Missing: 27438

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MOUTHAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had mouth, tongue or lip cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MOUTHCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had mouth, tongue or lip cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	high-risk HPV strains , oral cavity, oropharyngeal
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MOUTHAGETC_A Age when first told had mouth, tongue or lip cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	16	100.00
85	85+ years	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31552

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OVARYCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Ovarian cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1 and SEX_A=2
Universe Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	gynecologic cancer, reproductive cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that ovarian cancer was one of those cancers mentioned among females.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OVARYCAN_A Ovarian cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	88	3.67
2	Not mentioned	2299	95.87
7	Refused	3	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	8	0.33

Frequency Missing: 29170

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OVARYAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had ovarian cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OVARYCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had ovarian cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	gynecologic cancer, reproductive cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OVARYAGETC_A Age when first told had ovarian cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	86	97.73
85	85+ years	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	2	2.27

Frequency Missing: 31480

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PANCRCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Pancreatic cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	pancreatic adenocarcinoma, digestive cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that pancreatic cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PANCRCAN_A Pancreatic cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	20	0.48
2	Not mentioned	4087	98.96
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.39

Frequency Missing: 27438

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PANCRAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had pancreatic cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PANCRCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had pancreatic cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	pancreatic adenocarcinoma, digestive cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PANCRAGETC_A Age when first told had pancreatic cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	18	90.00
85	85+ years	2	10.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31548

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PROSTCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Prostate cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1 and SEX_A=1
Universe Description:	Male sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Prostatic carcinoma, male reproductive cancers
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that prostate cancer was one of those cancers mentioned among males.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PROSTCAN_A Prostate cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	530	30.60
2	Not mentioned	1192	68.82
7	Refused	4	0.23
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.35

Frequency Missing: 29836

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PROSTAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had prostate cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PROSTCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Male sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had prostate cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	prostatic carcinoma, male reproductive cancers
Notes:	This is a bottom and top code created for the public use file.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PROSTAGETC_A Age when first told had prostate cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
18	18 years or younger	1	0.19
19-84	19-84 years	519	97.92
85	85+ years	4	0.75
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	6	1.13

Frequency Missing: 31038

Variable:	RECTUCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Rectal cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	rectum, bowel cancer, digestive cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that rectal cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RECTUCAN_A Rectal cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	27	0.65
2	Not mentioned	4080	98.79
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.39

Frequency Missing: 27438

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RECTUAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had rectal cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and RECTUCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had rectal cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	rectum, bowel cancer, digestive cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RECTUAGETC_A Age when first told had rectal cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	25	92.59
85	85+ years	1	3.70
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	1	3.70

Frequency Missing: 31541

Variable:	SKNMCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Skin melanoma cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	malignant melanocytes of the skin, skin cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that skin melanoma cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SKNMCAN_A Skin melanoma cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	391	9.47
2	Not mentioned	3716	89.98
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.39

Frequency Missing: 27438

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SKNMAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had skin melanoma cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SKNMCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had skin melanoma cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	malignant melanocytes of the skin, skin cancer
Notes:	This is a bottom and top code created for the public use file.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SKNMAGETC_A Age when first told had skin melanoma cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
18	18 years or younger	2	0.51
19-84	19-84 years	374	95.65
85	85+ years	9	2.30
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	6	1.53

Frequency Missing: 31177

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SKNNMCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Skin non-melanoma cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Basal or squamous cells of the skin , skin cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that skin non-melanoma cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SKNNMCAN_A Skin non-melanoma cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	964	23.34
2	Not mentioned	3144	76.13
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	15	0.36

Frequency Missing: 27438

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SKNNMAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told skin non-melanoma cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SKNNMCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had skin non-melanoma cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A- CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Basal or squamous cells of the skin, skin cancer
Notes:	This is a bottom and top code created for the public use file.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SKNNMAGETC_A Age when first told skin non-melanoma cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
18	18 years or younger	8	0.83
19-84	19-84 years	911	94.50
85	85+ years	21	2.18
97	Refused	1	0.10
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	23	2.39

Frequency Missing: 30604

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SKNDKCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Skin cancer (don't know what kind) mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	skin cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that skin cancer but don't know what kind was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SKNDKCAN_A Skin cancer (don't know what kind) mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	244	5.91
2	Not mentioned	3863	93.54
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.39

Frequency Missing: 27438

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SKNDKAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had skin cancer (don't know what kind)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SKNDKCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had skin cancer (don't know what kind)
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	skin cancer
Notes:	This is a bottom and top code created for the public use file.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SKNDKAGETC_A Age when first told had skin cancer (don't know what kind)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
18	18 years or younger	9	3.69
19-84	19-84 years	211	86.48
85	85+ years	12	4.92
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	12	4.92

Frequency Missing: 31324

Variable:	STOMACAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Stomach cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	gastric, digestive cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that stomach cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

STOMACAN_A Stomach cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	22	0.53
2	Not mentioned	4085	98.91
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.39

Frequency Missing: 27438

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	STOMAAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had stomach cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and STOMACAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had stomach cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	gastric, digestive cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

STOMAAGETC_A Age when first told had stomach cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	20	90.91
85	85+ years	1	4.55
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	1	4.55

Frequency Missing: 31546

Variable:	THROACAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Throat - pharynx cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	head and neck cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that throat (pharyngeal) cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

THROACAN_A Throat - pharynx cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	30	0.73
2	Not mentioned	4077	98.72
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.39

Frequency Missing: 27438

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	THROAAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had throat-pharynx cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and THROACAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had throat-pharynx cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	head and neck cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

THROAAGETC_A Age when first told had throat-pharynx cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	30	100.00
85	85+ years	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31538

Variable:	THYROCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Thyroid cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	thyroid gland carcinoma, head and neck cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that thyroid cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

THYROCAN_A Thyroid cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	119	2.88
2	Not mentioned	3988	96.56
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.39

Frequency Missing: 27438

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	THYROAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had thyroid cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and THYROCAN_A =1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had thyroid cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	thyroid gland carcinoma, head and neck cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

THYROAGETC_A Age when first told had thyroid cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	115	96.64
85	85+ years	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	4	3.36

Frequency Missing: 31449

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	UTERUCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Uterine cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1 and SEX_A=2
Universe Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	endometrial cancer, gynecologic cancer, reproductive cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that uterine cancer was one of those cancers mentioned among females.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

UTERUCAN_A Uterine cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	135	5.63
2	Not mentioned	2251	93.87
7	Refused	3	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.38

Frequency Missing: 29170

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	UTERUAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had uterine cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and UTERUCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had uterine cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	endometrial cancer, gynecologic cancer, reproductive cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

UTERUAGETC_A Age when first told had uterine cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	132	97.78
85	85+ years	1	0.74
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	2	1.48

Frequency Missing: 31433

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HDNCKCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Head and neck cancers mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Cancers of the mouth, tongue, lip, larynx, trachea, throat or pharynx
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that larynx-tracheal, mouth/tongue/lip, or throat (pharyngeal) cancer were mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HDNCKCAN_A Head and neck cancers mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	51	1.23
2	Not mentioned	4056	98.21
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.39

Frequency Missing: 27438

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HDNCKAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had head or neck cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and HDNCKCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had head or neck cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Cancers of the mouth, tongue, lip, larynx, trachea, throat or pharynx
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HDNCKAGETC_A Age when first told had head or neck cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	51	100.00
85	85+ years	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31517

Variable:	COLRCCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Colorectal cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	large intestine or rectum, bowel, digestive cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that colon or rectal cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COLRCCAN_A Colorectal cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	225	5.45
2	Not mentioned	3882	94.00
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.39

Frequency Missing: 27438

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COLRCAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had colon or rectal cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and COLRCCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had colon or rectal cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	large intestine or rectum, bowel, digestive cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COLRCAGETC_A Age when first told had colon or rectal cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	221	98.22
85	85+ years	2	0.89
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	2	0.89

Frequency Missing: 31343

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OTHERCANP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Other cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	malignant growth
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This is a public use recode that indicates that other kind of cancer, not included in previous cancer kind recodes, was mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OTHERCANP_A Other cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	304	7.36
2	Not mentioned	3804	92.11
7	Refused	7	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	15	0.36

Frequency Missing: 27438

Variable:	OTHERAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had other cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHERCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had other cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	malignant growth
Notes:	Top-coded for public use. This recode includes sample adults who provided an age when first told to have other kind of cancer, and those answered refused or don't know to kind of cancer but provided an age for that unspecified cancer.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OTHERAGETC_A Age when first told had other cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
18	18 years or younger	8	2.62
19-84	19-84 years	287	94.10
85	85+ years	4	1.31
97	Refused	1	0.33
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	5	1.64

Frequency Missing: 31263

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NUMCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of reported types of cancers
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	CANEV_A and CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	multiple types of malignant growth
Notes:	This recode indicates the number of different kinds of cancer mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NUMCAN_A Number of reported types of cancers

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	No cancer	27404	86.81
1-3	1-3 cancers	4110	13.02
4	4 or more cancers	20	0.06
7	Refused	20	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.04

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	PREDIB_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that you had prediabetes or borderline diabetes?
Description:	Ever had prediabetes
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DIB.0010.00.1
Keywords:	borderline diabetes; early diabetes; impaired fasting glucose, impaired glucose tolerance; high blood sugar; endocrine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

PREDIB_A Ever had prediabetes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4742	15.02
2	No	26765	84.79
7	Refused	21	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	40	0.13

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	GESDIB_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that you had gestational diabetes, a type of diabetes that occurs ONLY during pregnancy? <i>* Read if necessary: Gestational diabetes is diabetes that you did not have prior to being pregnant and goes away after you are pregnant. Pregnant women are usually screened for gestational diabetes during the 24th to 28th week of pregnancy.</i>
Description:	Gestational diabetes
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SEX_A=2
Universe Description:	Female sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DIB.0020.00.1
Keywords:	diabetes during pregnancy; sugar in the blood; high blood sugar; sugar diabetes; endocrine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

GESDIB_A Gestational diabetes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	890	5.21
2	No	16097	94.31
7	Refused	5	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	49	0.29
9	Don't Know	28	0.16

Frequency Missing: 14499

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DIBEV_A		
Module:	Adult		
Section:	DIB : Diabetes		
File(s):	Adult		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	^NOTPREGDM a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that you had diabetes?		
Fills:	^NOTPREGDM Has/Not including (gestational diabetes, prediabetes), has		
	^NOTPREGDM Has/Not including (gestational diabetes, prediabetes)		
Description:	Ever had diabetes		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1		
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+		
Sources:			
Question ID:	DIB.0030.00.1		
Keywords:	onset diabetes; sugar in the blood; sugar diabetes; high blood sugar; impaired fasting glucose; impaired glucose tolerance; endocrine		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

DIBEV_A Ever had diabetes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3356	10.63
2	No	28180	89.27
7	Refused	18	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.04

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DIBAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age first diagnosed w/diabetes
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DIBEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were told they had diabetes
Sources:	DIBAGE_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	age diagnosed; sugar diabetes; sugar in the blood; endocrine
Notes:	Recode1 for DIBAGE_A. This recode is the age first diagnosed with diabetes.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DIBAGETC_A Age first diagnosed w/diabetes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	3210	95.65
85	85+ years	12	0.36
97	Refused	1	0.03
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	133	3.96

Frequency Missing: 28212

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DIFYRSTC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Years since first diagnosed w/diabetes
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DIBEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were told they had diabetes
Sources:	DIBAGE_A; AGE_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	years since diagnosed; how long since had diabetes; years/time with diabetes; diabetes age check; sugar in the blood; endocrine
Notes:	Recode2 for DIBAGE_A. This recode is the calculation of years since first diagnosed with diabetes (the difference between age at diabetes onset and current age). For persons 85 or older, this difference may be an underestimate. The 1999 NHIS was the last survey to include a follow-up question to determine onset in past year. For some with 1 year difference, onset will be within the past year.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DIFYRSTC_A Years since first diagnosed w/diabetes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Within past year	89	2.65
01-84	1-84 years	3116	92.93
85	85+ years	0	0.00
96	1+ year(s) with diabetes and age is 85+	14	0.42
97	Refused	1	0.03
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	133	3.97

Frequency Missing: 28215

Variable:	DIBPILL_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Are you NOW taking diabetic pills to lower your blood sugar? These are sometimes called oral agents or oral hypoglycemic agents.
Description:	Taking diabetic pills
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (PREDIB_A=1 or DIBEV_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were told they had prediabetes and/or diabetes
Sources:	
Question ID:	DIB.0050.00.1
Keywords:	diabetes; prediabetes; diabetic pills; sugar pills; oral medication; lower blood sugar; sugar in the blood; sugar diabetes; endocrine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

DIBPILL_A Taking diabetic pills

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2922	48.72
2	No	3069	51.18
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.08

Frequency Missing: 25571

Variable:	DIBINS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Insulin can be taken by shot or pump. Are you NOW taking insulin?
Description:	Taking insulin
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (PREDIB_A=1 or DIBEV_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were told they had prediabetes and/or diabetes
Sources:	
Question ID:	DIB.0060.00.1
Keywords:	insulin use; insulin shot; insulin pump; injecting / injection; currently on insulin; diabetes; prediabetes; lower blood sugar; sugar in the blood; sugar diabetes; endocrine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

DIBINS_A Taking insulin

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1107	18.46
2	No	4886	81.47
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.05

Frequency Missing: 25571

Variable:	DIBINSTIME_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Thinking back to when you were first diagnosed with diabetes, how long was it before you started taking insulin?
Description:	Time from diabetes to insulin
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DIBEV_A=1 and DIBINS_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have diabetes and take insulin
Sources:	
Question ID:	DIB.0070.00.3
Keywords:	duration; length of time to taking insulin; insulin use; taking insulin; diabetes; lower blood sugar; sugar in the blood; sugar diabetes; endocrine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DIBINSTIME_A Time from diabetes to insulin

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than 1 month	255	23.48
2	1 month to less than 6 months	64	5.89
3	6 months to less than 1 year	60	5.52
4	1 year or more	674	62.06
7	Refused	2	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	31	2.85

Frequency Missing: 30482

Variable:	DIBINSSTOP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Since you started taking insulin, have you ever stopped taking it for more than 6 months?
Description:	Ever stop using insulin
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DIBEV_A=1 and DIBINS_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have diabetes and take insulin
Sources:	
Question ID:	DIB.0080.00.3
Keywords:	stop insulin use; not taking insulin; not on insulin; no insulin 6 months or more; diabetes; sugar in the blood; sugar diabetes; lower blood sugar; endocrine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DIBINSSTOP_A Ever stop using insulin

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	69	6.35
2	No	1014	93.37
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.28

Frequency Missing: 30482

Variable:	DIBINSSTYR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was this only during the first year after you were diagnosed with diabetes?
Description:	Only stop insulin in first year
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DIBINSTE_A IN (1,2,3) and DIBINSSTOP_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have diabetes, who started taking insulin less than 1 year from when they were diagnosed with diabetes, and who stopped taking insulin for more than 6 months.
Sources:	
Question ID:	DIB.0090.00.3
Keywords:	stop insulin use less than 1 year from diagnosis; not taking insulin; not on insulin; diabetes; sugar in the blood; sugar diabetes; lower blood sugar; endocrine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DIBINSSTYR_A Only stop insulin in first year

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	9	34.62
2	No	17	65.38
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31542

Variable:	DIBTYPE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	According to your doctor or other health professional, what type of diabetes do you have? Is it type 1, type 2, or some other type? If you don't remember or weren't told, that's OK.
Description:	Diabetes type
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DIBEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were told they had diabetes
Sources:	
Question ID:	DIB.0100.00.1
Keywords:	type of diabetes; sugar diabetes; impaired fasting glucose, impaired glucose tolerance; high blood sugar; endocrine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DIBTYPE_A Diabetes type

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Type 1	290	8.64
2	Type 2	2796	83.31
3	Other type of diabetes	84	2.50
7	Refused	2	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	184	5.48

Frequency Missing: 28212

Variable:	DIBREL_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has your mother, father, brother, or sister EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that they have diabetes? * Read if necessary: Include only blood relatives. Do not include step-relatives or those unrelated by blood.
Description:	Family with diabetes
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DIB.0110.00.3
Keywords:	diabetes; sugar in the blood; relatives with diabetes; onset diabetes; sugar diabetes; high blood sugar; impaired fasting glucose; impaired glucose tolerance; endocrine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DIBREL_A Family with diabetes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	10701	33.90
2	No	20242	64.12
7	Refused	35	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	590	1.87

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	DIABLAST_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	When was the last time you had a blood test for high blood sugar or diabetes by a doctor, nurse, or other health professional?
Description:	Last time blood sugar test
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DIB.0120.00.3
Keywords:	diabetes; high blood sugar test; sugar in the blood; high blood sugar; onset diabetes; sugar diabetes; impaired fasting glucose; impaired glucose tolerance; endocrine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DIABLAST_A Last time blood sugar test

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	1659	5.26
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	22196	70.31
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	3501	11.09
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	1180	3.74
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	1082	3.43
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	655	2.07
6	10 years ago or more	567	1.80
7	Refused	24	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	704	2.23

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	COPDEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CON : Other Chronic Conditions
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease, C.O.P.D., emphysema, or chronic bronchitis?
Description:	Ever been told you had COPD, emphysema, or chronic bronchitis?
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CON.0010.00.1
Keywords:	breathing difficulty; pulmonary
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

COPDEV_A Ever been told you had COPD, emphysema, or chronic bronchitis?

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1865	5.91
2	No	29668	93.98
7	Refused	14	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	21	0.07

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	ARTHEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CON : Other Chronic Conditions
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had</p> <p>...Some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia (fy-bro-my-AL-jee-uh)?</p>
Description:	Ever had arthritis
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CON.0020.00.1
Keywords:	joint inflammation
Notes:	This is 2 of 5 questions on lifetime prevalence of specific conditions.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ARTHEV_A Ever had arthritis

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8338	26.41
2	No	23187	73.45
7	Refused	16	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	27	0.09

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	DEMENEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CON : Other Chronic Conditions
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had</p> <p>...Dementia, including Alzheimer's disease?</p>
Description:	Ever had dementia
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CON.0030.00.1
Keywords:	memory; forgetful; Alzheimer's disease
Notes:	This is 3 of 5 questions on lifetime prevalence of specific conditions.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DEMENEV_A Ever had dementia

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	316	1.00
2	No	31233	98.94
7	Refused	14	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.02

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	ANXEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CON : Other Chronic Conditions
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had</p> <p>...Any type of anxiety disorder?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Some common types of anxiety disorders include generalized anxiety disorder, social anxiety disorder, panic disorder, post-traumatic stress disorder, obsessive-compulsive disorder, and phobias.</p>
Description:	Ever had anxiety disorder
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CON.0040.00.1
Keywords:	panic disorder; PTSD; OCD; phobia
Notes:	This is 4 of 5 questions on lifetime prevalence of specific conditions.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ANXEV_A Ever had anxiety disorder

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4900	15.52
2	No	26617	84.32
7	Refused	24	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	27	0.09

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	DEPEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CON : Other Chronic Conditions
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had</p> <p>...Any type of depression?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Some common types of depression include major depression (or major depressive disorder), bipolar depression, dysthymia, post-partum depression, and seasonal affective disorder.</p>
Description:	Ever had depression
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CON.0050.00.1
Keywords:	post-partum depression; bipolar; seasonal affective disorder
Notes:	This is 5 of 5 questions on lifetime prevalence of specific conditions.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DEPEV_A Ever had depression

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5518	17.48
2	No	25994	82.34
7	Refused	30	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	26	0.08

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	KIDWEAKEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	RCN : Rotating Conditions
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had</p> <p>...Weak or failing kidneys?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Do not include kidney stones, bladder infections, or incontinence.</p>
Description:	Ever had weak/failing kidneys
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	RCN.0010.00.4
Keywords:	renal failure
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

KIDWEAKEV_A Ever had weak/failing kidneys

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	618	3.49
2	No	17072	96.39
7	Refused	9	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	13	0.07

Frequency Missing: 13856

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HEPEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	RCN : Rotating Conditions
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...Hepatitis?
Description:	Ever had hepatitis
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	RCN.0020.00.4
Keywords:	liver inflammation
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HEPEV_A Ever had hepatitis

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	363	2.05
2	No	17331	97.85
7	Refused	8	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	10	0.06

Frequency Missing: 13856

Variable:	LIVEREV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	RCN : Rotating Conditions
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...Cirrhosis (suh-ROE-siss) or any other kind of long-term liver condition?
Description:	Ever had cirrhosis/liver condition
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	RCN.0030.00.4
Keywords:	hepatic cirrhosis; liver damage
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LIVEREV_A Ever had cirrhosis/liver condition

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	188	1.06
2	No	17506	98.84
7	Refused	7	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	11	0.06

Frequency Missing: 13856

Variable:	MEDRXTRT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ISN : Immunosuppression
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, have you taken prescription medication or had any medical treatments that a doctor or other health professional told you would weaken your immune system? * Read if necessary: Examples include steroid or corticosteroid (Core-tih-coe-STAIR-oid) pills, such as prednisone (PRED-nuh-sown), or other oral or injected medications for treating many types of autoimmune conditions or certain cancers.
Description:	Weakened immune system due to prescriptions
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ISN.0010.00.4
Keywords:	took medicine; drugs; rx; immunosuppression; immunocompromised
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDRXTRT_A Weakened immune system due to prescriptions

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	843	4.76
2	No	16779	94.73
7	Refused	5	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	85	0.48

Frequency Missing: 13856

Variable:	HLTHCOND_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ISN : Immunosuppression
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you currently have a health condition that a doctor or other health professional told you weakens the immune system^MEDTRT? * Read if necessary: Examples include certain kinds of Leukemia, Lymphoma, or HIV infection.
Fills:	^MEDTRT , even without related medications or treatments
Description:	Weakened immune system due to health condition
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ISN.0020.00.4
Keywords:	immunosuppression; immunocompromised; underlying health conditions
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HLTHCOND_A Weakened immune system due to health condition

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	910	5.14
2	No	16726	94.43
7	Refused	6	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	70	0.40

Frequency Missing: 13856

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PREGNOW_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	BMI : Current pregnant, height, weight
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Are you currently pregnant?
Description:	Pregnant now
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SEX_A=2 and ((18<=AGEP_A<=49) or AGEP_A IN (97,99))
Universe Description:	Female sample adults 18-49 or age is don't know or refused
Sources:	
Question ID:	BMI.0010.00.1
Keywords:	current pregnancy; with child; baby
Notes:	Sample Adult Females ages 18 - 49 years
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PREGNOW_A Pregnant now

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	176	2.57
2	No	6653	97.02
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	23	0.34
9	Don't Know	5	0.07

Frequency Missing: 24711

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HEIGHTTC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	BMI : Current pregnant, height, weight
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Total height in inches, public use
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	HEIGHT_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	total height in inches; ht. without shoes; inches; in.; how tall_public use
Notes:	Recode: Height in inches. Since 1997, men's heights were top-coded to 76 inches and women's to 70 inches. Not available (96) refers to persons who had extreme values in either height or weight or both. Additionally since 2019, all sample adults for whom sex was answered as don't know or refused were also coded as 96 for height and 996 for weight due to the sex-specific height and weight limits for public data release. See Survey Description Document for details.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HEIGHTTC_A Total height in inches, public use

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
59-76	59-76 inches	29563	93.65
96	Not available	1907	6.04
97	Refused	39	0.12
98	Not Ascertained	18	0.06
99	Don't Know	41	0.13

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WEIGHTLBTC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	BMI : Current pregnant, height, weight
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Weight without shoes (pounds), public use
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	WEIGHTLB_A; WTLB_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	body weight; pounds; weight in lbs.; wt.
Notes:	Recode: Weight without shoes (pounds), Public use. Not available (996) refers to persons who had (sex-specific) extreme values for either height or weight or both, that cannot be released for reasons of confidentiality. Additionally since 2019, all sample adults for whom sex was answered as don't know or refused were also coded as 96 for height and 996 for weight due to the sex-specific height and weight limits for public data release. WEIGHTLBTC_A includes values of 126-299 lbs for men and 100-274 lbs for women. Pregnant women, aged 18-49 years, were not excluded from this question and they may be identified using the variable PREGNOW_A. See Survey Description Document for details.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WEIGHTLBTC_A Weight without shoes (pounds), public use

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
100-299	100-299 pounds	29006	91.88
996	Not available	1913	6.06
997	Refused	407	1.29
998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
999	Don't Know	242	0.77

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	BMICAT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	BMI : Current pregnant, height, weight
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Categorical body mass index, public use
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	BMI_A; BMI_A_1
Question ID:	
Keywords:	body mass index; BMI calculation; obesity; underweight; healthy weight; overweight; obese; height and weight
Notes:	<p>Recode2B: Categorical Body Mass Index (BMI)- (1) BMI was calculated using the in-house version of the height and weight variables, which contain the greater range of height and weight values than are available on the public use file. The range of possible BMI values listed (0001-9994) does not reflect actual calculated BMI values at the extremes of the range, but rather, allows for the theoretical possibility of such unlikely values. (2) BMI = [Weight (kg)/[Height(m) squared]] rounded to 2 decimal places. Conversion factors: 1 kg = 2.20462 pounds; 1 meter (m) = 39.37008 inches. For both men and women, underweight is BMI < 18.5; healthy weight is BMI 18.5 to <25; overweight is BMI > = 25 to <30; obese is BMI > = 30.</p>
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BMICAT_A Categorical body mass index, public use

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Underweight	461	1.46
2	Healthy weight	9755	30.90
3	Overweight	10748	34.05
4	Obese	9875	31.28
9	Unknown	729	2.31

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	WEARGLSS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VIS : Vision
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you wear glasses or contact lenses?
	<i>* Read if necessary: Persons who wear glasses to read or to do other occasional tasks should answer yes to this question.</i>
Description:	Wear glasses/contact lenses
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	VIS.0020.00.1
Keywords:	vision problems; contacts; eyeglasses; corrective lenses; eyesight; visual acuity; functional limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WEARGLSS_A Wear glasses/contact lenses

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	21600	68.42
2	No	9960	31.55
7	Refused	6	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.01

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	VISIONDF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VIS : Vision
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have difficulty ^AGLASSCNTS? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^AGLASSCNTS seeing, even when wearing glasses or contact lenses/seeing
Description:	Difficulty seeing
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	VIS.0030.00.1
Keywords:	vision problems; difficulty seeing; trouble seeing; eyeglasses; contacts; corrective lenses; eyesight; visual acuity; functional limitation; disability
Notes:	This question is part of the Washington Group Composite Disability Indicator for adults.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VISIONDF_A Difficulty seeing

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	26083	82.62
2	Some difficulty	4963	15.72
3	A lot of difficulty	468	1.48
4	Cannot do at all	43	0.14
7	Refused	4	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	0.02

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	HEARAIID_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	HEA : Hearing
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you use a hearing aid?
Description:	Use hearing aid
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	HEA.0010.00.1
Keywords:	assistive device; special equipment; medical technology; disability; functional limitation; auditory
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HEARAIID_A Use hearing aid

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1759	5.57
2	No	29804	94.41
7	Refused	4	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	HEARAIDFR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	HEA : Hearing
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How often do you use your hearing aid(s)? Would you say all of the time, some of the time, rarely, or never?
Description:	How often use hearing aid
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and HEARAID_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who use a hearing aid
Sources:	
Question ID:	HEA.0020.00.1
Keywords:	assistive device; special equipment; auditory difficulty; voices; music; functional limitation; disability
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HEARAIDFR_A How often use hearing aid

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	All of the time	978	55.60
2	Some of the time	548	31.15
3	Rarely	173	9.84
4	Never	58	3.30
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.11

Frequency Missing: 29809

Variable:	HEARINGDF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	HEA : Hearing
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have difficulty hearing^HEARAID? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^HEARAID , even when using your hearing aid(s)
Description:	Difficulty hearing
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	HEA.0030.00.1
Keywords:	auditory difficulty; voices; music; functional limitation; disability
Notes:	This question is part of the Washington Group Composite Disability Indicator for adults.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HEARINGDF_A Difficulty hearing

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	26375	83.55
2	Some difficulty	4659	14.76
3	A lot of difficulty	499	1.58
4	Cannot do at all	25	0.08
7	Refused	4	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.02

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	DIFF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have difficulty walking or climbing steps? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?
Description:	Difficulty walking/steps
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0010.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; functional limitation
Notes:	This question is part of the Washington Group Composite Disability Indicator for adults.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DIFF_A Difficulty walking/steps

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	24737	78.36
2	Some difficulty	4825	15.28
3	A lot of difficulty	1642	5.20
4	Cannot do at all	354	1.12
7	Refused	5	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.02

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EQUIP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you use any equipment or receive help for getting around?
Description:	Use equipment to get around
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0020.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty; mobility aids; assistance; functional limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EQUIP_A Use equipment to get around

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2776	8.79
2	No	28783	91.18
7	Refused	7	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.01

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	WLK100_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground, that would be about the length of one football field or one city block? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?
Description:	Difficulty walking 100 yards
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EQUIP_A IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who do not use equipment or receive help for getting around or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0030.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLK100_A Difficulty walking 100 yards

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	26238	91.13
2	Some difficulty	1921	6.67
3	A lot of difficulty	421	1.46
4	Cannot do at all	183	0.64
7	Refused	8	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	21	0.07

Frequency Missing: 2776

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WLK13M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground, that would be the length of five football fields or five city blocks? * Read if necessary: <i>Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?</i>
Description:	Difficulty walking 1/3 mile
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and WLK100_A IN (1,2,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have no difficulty, some difficulty, or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0040.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLK13M_A Difficulty walking 1/3 mile

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	24435	85.41
2	Some difficulty	2666	9.32
3	A lot of difficulty	873	3.05
4	Cannot do at all	524	1.83
7	Refused	7	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	104	0.36

Frequency Missing: 2959

Variable:	STEPS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have difficulty walking up or down 12 steps?
	<i>* Read if necessary: Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, you cannot do this at all?</i>
Description:	Difficulty walking steps
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EQUIP_A IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who do not use equipment or receive help for getting around or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0050.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

STEPS_A Difficulty walking steps

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	25087	87.13
2	Some difficulty	2922	10.15
3	A lot of difficulty	622	2.16
4	Cannot do at all	126	0.44
7	Refused	7	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	28	0.10

Frequency Missing: 2776

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CANEWLKR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you use any of the following...
	...Cane or walker?
Description:	Use cane or walker
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EQUIP_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0060.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty walking or climbing stairs; walking stick; Zimmer frame; mobility aid; equipment; assistance; functional limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CANEWLKR_A Use cane or walker

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2495	89.88
2	No	281	10.12
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 28792

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WCHAIR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>Do you use any of the following?</i> ...Wheelchair or scooter?
Description:	Use wheelchair/scooter
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EQUIP_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0070.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty walking or climbing stairs; electric chair; mobility aid; equipment; assistance; functional limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WCHAIR_A Use wheelchair/scooter

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	677	24.39
2	No	2099	75.61
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 28792

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PERASST_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>Do you use any of the following?</i> ...Someone's assistance?
Description:	Use someone's assistance
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EQUIP_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0080.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty walking or climbing stairs; use help; mobility aid; functional limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PERASST_A Use someone's assistance

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1027	37.00
2	No	1749	63.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 28792

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NOEQWLK100_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WITHOUT THE USE OF YOUR AID, do you have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground, that would be about the length of one football field or one city block? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?
Description:	Difficulty walking 100 yards without aid
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EQUIP_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0090.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation
Notes:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NOEQWLK100_A Difficulty walking 100 yards without aid

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	477	17.18
2	Some difficulty	664	23.92
3	A lot of difficulty	594	21.40
4	Cannot do at all	1035	37.28
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.22

Frequency Missing: 28792

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NOEQWLK13M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WITHOUT THE USE OF YOUR AID, do you have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground, that would be the length of five football fields or five city blocks? * Read if necessary: <i>Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?</i>
Description:	Difficulty walking 1/3 mile without aid
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and NOEQWLK100_A IN (1,2,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have no difficulty, some difficulty, or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards without the use of their aid or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0100.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NOEQWLK13M_A Difficulty walking 1/3 mile without aid

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	241	13.84
2	Some difficulty	423	24.30
3	A lot of difficulty	502	28.83
4	Cannot do at all	559	32.11
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.92

Frequency Missing: 29827

Variable:	NOEQSTEPS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WITHOUT THE USE OF YOUR AID, do you have difficulty walking up or down 12 steps? * Read if necessary: <i>Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?</i>
Description:	Difficulty walking steps without equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EQUIP_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0110.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NOEQSTEPS_A Difficulty walking steps without equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	438	15.78
2	Some difficulty	749	26.98
3	A lot of difficulty	697	25.11
4	Cannot do at all	884	31.84
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	8	0.29

Frequency Missing: 28792

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EQWLK100_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WHEN USING YOUR AID, do you have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground, that would be about the length of one football field or one city block? * Read if necessary: Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?
Description:	Difficulty walking 100 yards with aid
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EQUIP_A=1 and WCHAIR_A IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around but do not use a wheelchair or scooter or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0120.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; with equipment; mobility; functional limitation
Notes:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EQWLK100_A Difficulty walking 100 yards with aid

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	690	32.90
2	Some difficulty	661	31.52
3	A lot of difficulty	378	18.03
4	Cannot do at all	358	17.07
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	10	0.48

Frequency Missing: 29471

Variable:	EQWLK13M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WHEN USING YOUR AID, do you have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground, that would be the length of five football fields or five city blocks? * Read if necessary: <i>Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?</i>
Description:	Difficulty walking 1/3 mile with aid
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EQWLK100_A IN (1,2,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have no difficulty, some difficulty, or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards, when using their aid or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0130.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; with equipment; mobility; functional limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EQWLK13M_A Difficulty walking 1/3 mile with aid

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	407	23.40
2	Some difficulty	479	27.54
3	A lot of difficulty	415	23.86
4	Cannot do at all	409	23.52
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	29	1.67

Frequency Missing: 29829

Variable:	EQSTEPS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WHEN USING YOUR AID, do you have difficulty walking up or down 12 steps? * Read if necessary: <i>Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?</i>
Description:	Difficulty walking steps with equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EQUIP_A=1 and WCHAIR_A IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around but do not use a wheelchair or scooter or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0140.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; with equipment; mobility; functional limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EQSTEPS_A Difficulty walking steps with equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	549	26.18
2	Some difficulty	662	31.57
3	A lot of difficulty	489	23.32
4	Cannot do at all	381	18.17
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.76

Frequency Missing: 29471

Variable:	COMDIFF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	COM : Communication
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Using your usual language, do you have difficulty communicating, for example, understanding or being understood? * Read if necessary: Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?
Description:	Difficulty communicating
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	COM.0010.00.1
Keywords:	communication; speech; speaking; Washington Group; disability;
Notes:	This question is part of the Washington Group Composite Disability Indicator for adults.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COMDIFF_A Difficulty communicating

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	30125	95.43
2	Some difficulty	1235	3.91
3	A lot of difficulty	173	0.55
4	Cannot do at all	28	0.09
7	Refused	3	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.01

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	COGMEMDFF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	COG : Cognition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have difficulty remembering or concentrating?
	<i>*Read if necessary: Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?</i>
Description:	Difficulty remembering/concentrating
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	COG.0010.00.1
Keywords:	cognition; memory; attention; Washington Group; disability
Notes:	This question is part of the Washington Group Composite Disability Indicator for adults.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COGMEMDFF_A Difficulty remembering/concentrating

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	25732	81.51
2	Some difficulty	5137	16.27
3	A lot of difficulty	665	2.11
4	Cannot do at all	17	0.05
7	Refused	8	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COGTYPEDFF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	COG : Cognition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is that a difficulty with remembering, concentrating, or both?
Description:	Remembering/concentrating or both
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and COGMEMDFF_A IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are unable to remember or concentrate
Sources:	
Question ID:	COG.0020.00.1
Keywords:	cognition; memory; attention; Washington Group; disability
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COGTYPEDFF_A Remembering/concentrating or both

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Difficulty remembering only	2396	41.18
2	Difficulty concentrating only	753	12.94
3	Difficulty with both remembering and concentrating	2650	45.54
7	Refused	3	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	17	0.29

Frequency Missing: 25749

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COGFRQDFF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	COG : Cognition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How often do you have difficulty remembering? Would you say sometimes, often or all of the time?
Description:	Difficulty remembering-how often
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and COGTYPEDFF_A IN (1,3)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty remembering or remembering and concentrating
Sources:	
Question ID:	COG.0030.00.1
Keywords:	cognition; memory; attention; Washington Group; disability
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COGFRQDFF_A Difficulty remembering-how often

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Sometimes	3705	73.42
2	Often	905	17.93
3	All of the time	429	8.50
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.12

Frequency Missing: 26522

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COGAMTDFF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	COG : Cognition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have difficulty remembering a few things, a lot of things, or almost everything?
Description:	Difficulty remembering-how much
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and COGTYPEDFF_A IN (1,3)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty remembering or remembering and concentrating
Sources:	
Question ID:	COG.0040.00.1
Keywords:	cognition; memory; attention; Washington Group; disability
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COGAMTDFF_A Difficulty remembering-how much

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	A few things	4215	83.53
2	A lot of things	573	11.36
3	Almost everything	238	4.72
7	Refused	2	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	18	0.36

Frequency Missing: 26522

Variable:	UPPSLFCR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UPP : Self-care and Upper Body
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have difficulty with self care, such as washing all over or dressing? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?
Description:	Difficulty with self care
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	UPP.0010.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty with care; washing; dressing; bathing; disability; upper body
Notes:	This question is part of the Washington Group Composite Disability Indicator for adults.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

UPPSLFCR_A Difficulty with self care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	30252	95.83
2	Some difficulty	972	3.08
3	A lot of difficulty	231	0.73
4	Cannot do at all	103	0.33
7	Refused	7	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.01

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	UPPRAISE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UPP : Self-care and Upper Body
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have difficulty raising a 2 liter bottle of water or soda from waist to eye level? * Read if necessary: <i>Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?</i>
Description:	Difficulty raising soda bottle
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	UPP.0020.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty with self-care; raising water bottle; difficulty lifting; 2 liter bottle; difficulty raising arms; disability
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

UPPRAISE_A Difficulty raising soda bottle

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	30064	95.24
2	Some difficulty	1055	3.34
3	A lot of difficulty	256	0.81
4	Cannot do at all	147	0.47
7	Refused	9	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	37	0.12

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	UPPOBJCT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UPP : Self-care and Upper Body
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have difficulty using your hands and fingers, such as picking up small objects, for example, a button or pencil, or opening or closing containers or bottles? <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?</i>
Description:	Difficulty using hands and fingers
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	UPP.0030.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty with self-care; upper body; grasping; opening bottles; motor skills; disability
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

UPPOBJCT_A Difficulty using hands and fingers

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	28534	90.39
2	Some difficulty	2448	7.75
3	A lot of difficulty	506	1.60
4	Cannot do at all	72	0.23
7	Refused	6	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.01

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	DISAB3_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UPP : Self-care and Upper Body
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	The Washington Group Short Set Composite Disability Indicator
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	VISIONDF_A; HEARINGDF_A; DIFF_A; COMDIFF_A; UPPSLFCR_A; COGMEMDFF_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Washington Group Questions; disability; composite disability indicator; disability index
Notes:	The final recode variable created for Washington Group Adult Composite Disability Indicator
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DISAB3_A The Washington Group Short Set Composite Disability Indicator

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3116	9.87
2	No	28451	90.13
9	Don't Know	1	0.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	SOCERRNDS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SOC : Social Functioning
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, do you have difficulty doing errands alone such as visiting a doctor's office or shopping? * Read if necessary: Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?
Description:	Difficulty doing errands alone
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SOC.0010.00.1
Keywords:	functional limitation; disability; independent living
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SOCERRNDS_A Difficulty doing errands alone

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	28899	91.55
2	Some difficulty	1364	4.32
3	A lot of difficulty	476	1.51
4	Cannot do at all	817	2.59
7	Refused	6	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.02

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	SOCSCCLPAR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SOC : Social Functioning
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, do you have difficulty participating in social activities such as visiting friends, attending clubs and meetings, or going to parties?
	<i>* Read if necessary: Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?</i>
Description:	Difficulty participating in social activities
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SOC.0020.00.1
Keywords:	functional limitation; disability; independent living
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SOCSCCLPAR_A Difficulty participating in social activities

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	28462	90.16
2	Some difficulty	1799	5.70
3	A lot of difficulty	732	2.32
4	Cannot do at all	547	1.73
7	Refused	8	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	20	0.06

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	SOCWRKLIM_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SOC : Social Functioning
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Are you limited in the kind OR amount of work you can do because of a physical, mental or emotional problem? * Read if necessary: <i>Work includes paid work, volunteer work, school work, and homework.</i>
Description:	Work limited due to health problem
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SOC.0030.00.1
Keywords:	functional limitation; disability; independent living
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SOCWRKLIM_A Work limited due to health problem

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6334	20.06
2	No	25195	79.81
7	Refused	14	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	25	0.08

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DEVDONSET_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ADO : Age of Disability Onset
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	You said that you have difficulty with ^DIFF. Did ^THISDIFF begin before age 22?
Fills:	^DIFF walking/climbing steps/walking or climbing steps/communicating/remembering/concentrating/remembering or concentrating/self-care/doing errands alone ^THISDIFF this difficulty/any of these difficulties
Description:	Difficulty doing activities before age 22
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (22<=AGEP_A<=120) and (DIFF_A IN (3,4) or WLK100_A IN (3,4) or WLK13M_A IN (3,4) or NOEQWLK100_A IN (3,4) or NOEQWLK13M_A IN (3,4) or STEPS_A IN (3,4) or NOEQSTEPS_A IN (3,4) or COMDIFF_A IN (3,4) or COGMEMDF_A IN (3,4) or UPPSLFCR_A IN (3,4) or SOCERRNDS_A IN (3,4))
Universe Description:	Sample Adults age 22+ who said they had a lot of difficulty or could not do the following activities at all: Walking or climbing stairs, communicating, remembering or concentrating, self-care, or doing errands alone
Sources:	
Question ID:	ADO.0010.00.3
Keywords:	functional limitation; disability; age of onset
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DEVDONSET_A Difficulty doing activities before age 22

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	475	10.26
2	No	4137	89.39
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	15	0.32

Frequency Missing: 26940

Variable:	NOTCOV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Coverage status as used in Health United States
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	MEDICARE_A; MEDICAID_A; PRIVATE_A; CHIP_A; OTHPUB_A; OTHGOV_A; MILITARY_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Uninsured, insured
Notes:	Adults are considered uninsured if they did not have private health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, State Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), a state-sponsored health plan, other government programs, or military health plan (includes TRICARE, VA, and CHAMP-VA) at the time of interview. This definition of uninsured matches that used in Health United States.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NOTCOV_A Coverage status as used in Health United States

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not covered	2417	7.66
2	Covered	29085	92.13
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	66	0.21

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COVER_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Health insurance hierarchy under 65
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (AGEP_A <=64 or AGE65=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18-64
Sources:	MEDICARE_A; MEDICAID_A; PRIVATE_A; CHIP_A; OTHPUB_A; OTHGOV_A; MILITARY_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Hierarchy Private, Medicaid, Other Coverage, Uninsured
Notes:	This is a hierarchical variable. Adults under age 65 are assigned the first type of insurance in the list that they have.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COVER_A Health insurance hierarchy under 65

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Private	15401	71.58
2	Medicaid and other public	2554	11.87
3	Other coverage	1146	5.33
4	Uninsured	2365	10.99
5	Don't Know	50	0.23

Frequency Missing: 10052

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COVER65_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Health Insurance hierarchy 65+
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (AGEP_A>=65 or AGE65=2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 65+
Sources:	MEDICARE_A; MEDICAID_A; PRIVATE_A; CHIP_A; OTHPUB_A; OTHGOV_A; MILITARY_A; MCCHOICE_A; MCHMO_A; MCADVR_A; PLN1PAY4_A; PLN2PAY4_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Hierarchy, Private, Medicare Advantage, Dual-eligible, Medicaid
Notes:	This is a hierarchical variable for adults aged 65 and over. This hierarchy de-duplicates reports of both private and Medicare Advantage coverage giving preference to Medicare Advantage in the hierarchy.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COVER65_A Health Insurance hierarchy 65+

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Private	4192	41.71
2	Dual eligible	606	6.03
3	Medicare Advantage	3151	31.35
4	Medicare only excluding Medicare Advantage	1172	11.66
5	Other coverage	842	8.38
6	Uninsured	52	0.52
7	Don't Know	36	0.36

Frequency Missing: 21517

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SINCOVDE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^[F1]
	^INADDITIONARE you covered by a SEPARATE plan that only pays for dental services?
Fills:	^INADDITIONARE In addition to ^HITYPEANOSS, are/Are
	^HITYPEANOSS Type of health care plans without single service plans
Description:	Single service plan - dental
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0050.00.1
Keywords:	Single service
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SINCOVDE_A Single service plan - dental

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	12020	38.08
2	No	19233	60.93
7	Refused	26	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	289	0.92

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	SINCOVVS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
Description:	Are you covered by a SEPARATE plan that only pays for vision services? Single service plan - vision
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0060.00.1
Keywords:	Single service
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SINCOVVS_A Single service plan - vision

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8755	27.73
2	No	22405	70.97
7	Refused	26	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	382	1.21

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	SINCOVRX_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
Description:	Are you covered by a SEPARATE plan that only pays for prescriptions? Single service plan - prescription
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0070.00.1
Keywords:	Single service
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SINCOVRX_A Single service plan - prescription

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5089	16.12
2	No	26102	82.68
7	Refused	28	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	349	1.11

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MEDICARE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Medicare recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	HIKIND02_A, MCAREPRB_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Medicare
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDICARE_A Medicare recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	10603	33.59
2	Yes, but no information	21	0.07
3	No	20871	66.11
7	Refused	36	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.00
9	Don't Know	36	0.11

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	MCPART_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] What type of Medicare coverage do you have? Is it Part A - hospital insurance, Part B - medical insurance, or both?
Description:	Type of Medicare coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Medicare
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0090.00.1
Keywords:	Medicare
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MCPART_A Type of Medicare coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Part A- hospital only	551	5.19
2	Part B- medical only	158	1.49
3	Both Part A and Part B	9636	90.70
7	Refused	10	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	33	0.31
9	Don't Know	236	2.22

Frequency Missing: 20944

Variable:	MCCHOICE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Are you enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan?
Description:	Enrolled in Medicare Advantage Plan
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A in (1,2) and MCPART_A in (2,3,7,8,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Medicare with Part B coverage or not known if they have Part B coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0100.00.1
Keywords:	Medicare Advantage, Medicare Part C, Medicare Plus Choice, HMO
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MCCHOICE_A Enrolled in Medicare Advantage Plan

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3405	33.80
2	No	5980	59.37
7	Refused	17	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	21	0.21
9	Don't Know	650	6.45

Frequency Missing: 21495

Variable:	MCHMO_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Are you under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization?
Description:	Medicare HMO
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A in (1,2) and MCPART_A in (2,3,7,8,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Medicare with Part B coverage or not known if they have Part B coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0110.00.1
Keywords:	Medicare Advantage, Medicare Part C, Medicare Plus Choice, HMO
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MCHMO_A Medicare HMO

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2161	21.45
2	No	7168	71.16
7	Refused	17	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	33	0.33
9	Don't Know	694	6.89

Frequency Missing: 21495

Variable:	MCADVR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Medicare Advantage Plan
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A in (1,2) and MCPART_A in (2,3,7,8,9) and (MCCHOICE_A = 1 or MCHMO_A = 1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with a Medicare Advantage or Medicare HMO plan
Sources:	MCANAME_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Medicare Advantage, Medicare Part C, Medicare Plus Choice, Supplemental
Notes:	Verbatim responses to MCANAME_A are coded to Medicare Advantage or private plan not Medicare Advantage (e.g. Medicare supplemental plan)
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MCADVR_A Medicare Advantage Plan

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Medicare Advantage	3531	88.99
2	Private plan not Medicare Advantage	155	3.91
7	Refused	20	0.50
8	Not Ascertained	63	1.59
9	Don't Know	199	5.02

Frequency Missing: 27600

Variable:	MCPARTD_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Are you enrolled in Medicare Part D, also known as the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan?
Description:	Medicare Part D
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Medicare
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0130.00.1
Keywords:	Medicare, Prescription drug benefit, Part D
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MCPARTD_A Medicare Part D

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5001	47.07
2	No	5081	47.83
7	Refused	15	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	31	0.29
9	Don't Know	496	4.67

Frequency Missing: 20944

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MEDICAID_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Medicaid recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	HIKIND03_A, MCAIDPRB_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Medicaid, Title 19, Title XIX
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDICAID_A Medicaid recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	3147	9.97
2	Yes, but no information	23	0.07
3	No	28330	89.74
7	Refused	35	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	33	0.10

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAXCHNG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Was your Medicaid obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?
Fills:	^MARKETPLACE Health Insurance marketplace names
Description:	Medicaid through Marketplace
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICAID_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Medicaid
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0150.00.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange, Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAXCHNG_A Medicaid through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1016	32.05
2	No	1844	58.17
7	Refused	2	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	36	1.14
9	Don't Know	272	8.58

Frequency Missing: 28398

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAPREM_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pay each month for health care coverage. Do you or a family member pay a premium for this Medicaid plan?
Description:	Medicaid premium
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICAID_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Medicaid
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0160.00.1
Keywords:	Premium
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAPREM_A Medicaid premium

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	205	6.47
2	No	2876	90.73
7	Refused	5	0.16
8	Not Ascertained	23	0.73
9	Don't Know	61	1.92

Frequency Missing: 28398

Variable:	MADEDUC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does your Medicaid plan have an annual deductible?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</i></p>
Description:	Medicaid deductible
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICAID_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Medicaid
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0170.00.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MADEDUC_A Medicaid deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	173	5.46
2	No	2800	88.33
7	Refused	3	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	23	0.73
9	Don't Know	171	5.39

Frequency Missing: 28398

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAHDHP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.</p>
Fills:	^HDHPDED Deductible threshold (may change in future year)
Description:	Medicaid HDHP
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICAID_A in (1,2) and MADEDUC_A = 1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Medicaid that has a deductible
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0180.00.1
Keywords:	High deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAHDHP_A Medicaid HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than \$1,400	100	57.80
2	Deductible is \$1,400 or more	41	23.70
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	32	18.50

Frequency Missing: 31395

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAFLG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Medicaid reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICAID_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Medicaid
Sources:	HIPNAM1_A, HIPNAM2_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Adult was reassigned from private health insurance to Medicaid
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAFLG_A Medicaid reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to Medicaid from private	45	100.00

Frequency Missing: 31523

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRIVATE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Private health insurance recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	HIKIND01_A, HIKIND03_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRIVATE_A Private health insurance recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	20608	65.28
2	Yes, but no information	2	0.01
3	No	10863	34.41
7	Refused	48	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	47	0.15

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EXCHANGE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Plan through Health Insurance Exchange, NCHS algorithm
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A = 1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance with information
Sources:	HIPNAM1_A, HIPNAM2_A, MACHMN_A, CHNAME_A, OPNAME_A, OGNAME_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange, Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	Indicates Sample Adult is on an exchange plan based on NCHS algorithm
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EXCHANGE_A Plan through Health Insurance Exchange, NCHS algorithm

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Exchange plan	1053	5.11
2	Not exchange plan	19555	94.89
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 10960

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	POLHLD1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>I am going to ask you some questions about ^FIRSTPLANA. Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder. Are you the policyholder for ^THISPLANA?</p>
Fills:	<p>^FIRSTPLANA this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan</p> <p>^HIPNAM1_A {Value of HIPNAM1_A}</p> <p>^THISPLANA this plan/^HIPNAM1_A/^HIPNAM2_A</p> <p>^HIPNAM2_A {Value of HIPNAM2_A}</p>
Description:	Policyholder for private plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0370.01.1
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

POLHLD1_A Policyholder for private plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	15642	75.90
2	No	4425	21.47
7	Refused	12	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	500	2.43
9	Don't Know	31	0.15

Frequency Missing: 10958

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPLCOV1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does this plan cover someone other than yourself?
Description:	Plan coverage for others - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and POLHLD1_A in (1,7,8,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance who are the policyholder or do not know if they are the policyholder for plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0380.01.1
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPLCOV1_A Plan coverage for others - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5525	35.22
2	No	10128	64.57
7	Refused	15	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	17	0.11

Frequency Missing: 15883

Variable:	PRPOLH1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] How are you related to the policyholder? Are you the policyholder's child, spouse, former spouse, or are you related in some other way?
Description:	Relation to policyholder - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and POLHLD1_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance who are not the policyholder for plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.01.1
Keywords:	Relation to policyholder
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPOLH1_A Relation to policyholder - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Child	803	18.15
2	Spouse	3403	76.90
3	Former spouse	43	0.97
4	Some other relationship	171	3.86
7	Refused	3	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.05

Frequency Missing: 27143

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPLCOV1_C_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does this plan cover someone other than ^SCNAME?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Response to PRPLCOV1_C or PRPLCOV2_C from child - plan 1
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and (FRMCP1_1_A=1 or FRMCP2_1_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance (plan 1) who share the sample child's plan 1 or plan 2, response to PRPLCOV1_C or PRPLCOV2_C from sample child
Sources:	PRPLCOV1_C, PRPLCOV2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	Sample child's plan is shared with sample adult. Response to PRPLCOV1_C or PRPLCOV2_C (unedited)
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPLCOV1_C_A Response to PRPLCOV1_C or PRPLCOV2_C from child - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	26	100.00
2	No	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31542

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLNWRKR1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained? Was it obtained through an employer or union, purchased directly, obtained through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare, obtained through a state or local government or community program or obtained in some other way?</p>
Description:	How plan was originally obtained - plan 1
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	PLNWRK1_A, PLNWKSP1_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Employer-based, directly purchase
Notes:	Includes both responses to PLNWRK1_A and additional answer categories based on editing of verbatim responses in PLNWKSP1_A
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLNWRKR1_A How plan was originally obtained - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Through an employer, union, or professional organization	15718	76.26
02	Purchased directly	3457	16.77
03	Through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare	565	2.74
04	Through a state or local government or community program	258	1.25
05	Other	32	0.16
06	Through school	35	0.17
07	Through parents	11	0.05
08	Through other relative	0	0.00
97	Refused	20	0.10
98	Not Ascertained	413	2.00
99	Don't Know	101	0.49

Frequency Missing: 10958

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLNEXCHG1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Was the plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?
Fills:	^MARKETPLACE Health insurance marketplace names
Description:	Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and PLNWRKR1_A in (2,4,5,6,7,8,97,99)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance who indicated that their plan was directly purchased, obtained through a state, local, government or community program, obtained in some other way, or refused/don't know how it was obtained - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0420.01.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange, Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	Do not use this variable alone to determine whether a private plan was obtained through an exchange.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLNEXCHG1_A Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	485	12.39
2	No	3182	81.30
7	Refused	16	0.41
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	231	5.90

Frequency Missing: 27654

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN1PAY1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by self or family - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.11.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY1_A Paid for by self or family - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	16984	82.41
2	Not mentioned	2851	13.83
7	Refused	21	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	500	2.43
9	Don't Know	254	1.23

Frequency Missing: 10958

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN1PAY2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by employer or union - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.12.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY2_A Paid for by employer or union - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	12644	61.35
2	Not mentioned	7191	34.89
7	Refused	21	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	500	2.43
9	Don't Know	254	1.23

Frequency Missing: 10958

Variable:	PLN1PAY3_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.13.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY3_A Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	196	0.95
2	Not mentioned	19639	95.29
7	Refused	21	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	500	2.43
9	Don't Know	254	1.23

Frequency Missing: 10958

Variable:	PLN1PAY4_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by Medicare - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.14.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY4_A Paid for by Medicare - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	308	1.49
2	Not mentioned	19527	94.75
7	Refused	21	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	500	2.43
9	Don't Know	254	1.23

Frequency Missing: 10958

Variable:	PLN1PAY5_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by Medicaid - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.15.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY5_A Paid for by Medicaid - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	71	0.34
2	Not mentioned	19764	95.90
7	Refused	21	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	500	2.43
9	Don't Know	254	1.23

Frequency Missing: 10958

Variable:	PLN1PAY6_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by other government program - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.16.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY6_A Paid for by other government program - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	151	0.73
2	Not mentioned	19684	95.51
7	Refused	21	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	500	2.43
9	Don't Know	254	1.23

Frequency Missing: 10958

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HICOSTR1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	5
Question Text:	?[F1] How much ^DOYOUFAM currently spend for health insurance premiums for ^FIRSTPLANA? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.
Fills:	^DOYOUFAM do you/does your family ^FIRSTPLANA this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan ^HIPNAM1_A {Value of HIPNAM1_A} ^HIPNAM2_A {Value of HIPNAM2_A}
Description:	Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 1
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and PLN1PAY1_A =1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance with plan paid by self or family - plan 1
Sources:	HICOSTN1_A, HICOSTT1_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Premium
Notes:	This recode annualizes the amount spent on the sample adult's health insurance premiums - plan 1
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HICOSTR1_A Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00001-39999	\$1 - \$39,999	12832	75.55
40000	\$40,000 or more	52	0.31
99997	Refused	296	1.74
99998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99999	Don't Know	3804	22.40

Frequency Missing: 14584

Variable:	PRDEDUC1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does this health plan have an annual deductible?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</p>
Description:	Deductible - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0450.01.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRDEDUC1_A Deductible - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	13972	67.79
2	No	4924	23.89
7	Refused	59	0.29
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.01
9	Don't Know	1653	8.02

Frequency Missing: 10958

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRHDHP1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>Is the ^FAM_A annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPAMT_A, or ^HDHPAMT_A or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.</p>
Fills:	<p>^FAM_A family</p> <p>^HDHPAMT_A ^HDHPDED_family/^HDHPDED</p> <p>^HDHPDED_family Family deductible threshold (may change in future year)</p> <p>^HDHPDED Deductible threshold (may change in future year)</p>
Description:	High deductible health plan - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and PRDEDUC1_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance who have a deductible for plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0460.01.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed, High deductible, HDHP, CDHP
Notes:	For a plan that covers only one person the deductible threshold is \$1,400. For a plan that covers two or more persons the deductible threshold is \$2,800
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRHDHP1_A High deductible health plan - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than ^HDHPAMT_A	6295	45.05
2	^HDHPAMT_A or more	6168	44.15
7	Refused	30	0.21
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1479	10.59

Frequency Missing: 17596

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HSAHRA1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are special accounts or funds that can be used to pay for medical expenses, sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts or HSAs, Health Reimbursement Accounts or HRAs, Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds. These are DIFFERENT from Flexible Spending Accounts or FSAs. Is there one of these accounts or funds with this plan?
Description:	Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and PRDEDUC1_A=1 and PRHDHP1_A in (2,7,8,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance who have or do not know if they have a high deductible for plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0470.01.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed, CDHP, HSA, HRA
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HSAHRA1_A Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2924	38.09
2	No	4380	57.05
7	Refused	5	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	151	1.97
9	Don't Know	217	2.83

Frequency Missing: 23891

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRRXCOV1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANA pay for any of the costs for medications prescribed by a doctor? <i>* Read if necessary: Even if you have not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if you were prescribed medications.</i>
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANA this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan ^HIPNAM1_A {Value of HIPNAM1_A} ^HIPNAM2_A {Value of HIPNAM2_A}
Description:	Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0480.01.1
Keywords:	Medications, Prescriptions
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRRXCOV1_A Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	16903	82.01
2	No	2620	12.71
7	Refused	20	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	500	2.43
9	Don't Know	567	2.75

Frequency Missing: 10958

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRDNCOV1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANA pay for any of the costs for dental care?
	<i>* Read if necessary: Even if you have not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if you did have dental care.</i>
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANA this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan
	^HIPNAM1_A {Value of HIPNAM1_A}
	^HIPNAM2_A {Value of HIPNAM2_A}
Description:	Plan pays for dental care - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0490.01.1
Keywords:	Dental care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRDNCOV1_A Plan pays for dental care - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6970	33.82
2	No	12563	60.96
7	Refused	24	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	500	2.43
9	Don't Know	553	2.68

Frequency Missing: 10958

Variable:	PRVSCOV1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANA pay for any of the costs for routine vision care, such as glasses and contact lenses? * Read if necessary: <i>Even if you have not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if you did have vision care.</i>
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANA this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan ^HIPNAM1_A {Value of HIPNAM1_A} ^HIPNAM2_A {Value of HIPNAM2_A}
Description:	Plan pays for vision care - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0500.01.1
Keywords:	Vision care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRVSCOV1_A Plan pays for vision care - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8173	39.66
2	No	11128	53.99
7	Refused	28	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	500	2.43
9	Don't Know	781	3.79

Frequency Missing: 10958

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EXCHPR1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding NCHS - plan 1
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A=1 and (HIKIND01_A=1 or HIKIND03_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance who initially indicated private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	HIPNAM1_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance, Exchange
Notes:	Internal coding of insurance plan names from private plan verbatim fields into four categories - plan 1
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EXCHPR1_A Exchange company coding NCHS - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	10122	50.33
2	Not an exchange company	8923	44.37
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	81	0.40
8	Not Ascertained	984	4.89

Frequency Missing: 11458

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRFLG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Private reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Adult was reassigned from public health coverage (Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, other government) to private
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRFLG_A Private reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to private from public	498	100.00

Frequency Missing: 31070

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PXCHNG1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Marketplace or state exchange, reassigned from public to private
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and PRFLG_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance whose information was originally collected in Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, or other government program
Sources:	MAXCHNG_A, CHXCHNG_A, OPXCHNG_A, OGXCHNG_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance, Exchange
Notes:	Indicates that plan was obtained on Healthcare.gov, Health Insurance Marketplace or state-based exchange for a plan that has been reassigned from public to private
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PXCHNG1_A Marketplace or state exchange, reassigned from public to private

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	319	64.06
2	No	168	33.73
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	11	2.21

Frequency Missing: 31070

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPREM1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Premium on plan reassigned from public to private
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and PRFLG_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance whose information was originally collected in Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, or other government program
Sources:	MAPREM_A, CHPREM_A, OPPREM_A, OGPREM_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance, Premium, Enrollment fee
Notes:	Indicates that there is an enrollment fee or premium for a plan that has been reassigned from public to private
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPREM1_A Premium on plan reassigned from public to private

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	364	73.09
2	No	124	24.90
7	Refused	2	0.40
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	8	1.61

Frequency Missing: 31070

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLEXCHPR1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS, reassigned from public to private
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and PRFLG_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance whose information was originally collected in Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, or other government program
Sources:	MACHMN_A, CHNAME_A, OPNAME_A, OGNAME_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance, Exchange
Notes:	Plan has been reassigned from public to private and this is the internal coding from verbatim fields into four categories.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLEXCHPR1_A Exchange company coding, NCHS, reassigned from public to private

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	230	46.18
2	Not an exchange company	145	29.12
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	85	17.07
8	Not Ascertained	38	7.63

Frequency Missing: 31070

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	POLHLD2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>I am going to ask you some questions about ^FIRSTPLANA. Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder. Are you the policyholder for ^THISPLANA?</p>
Fills:	<p>^FIRSTPLANA this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan</p> <p>^HIPNAM1_A {Value of HIPNAM1_A}</p> <p>^THISPLANA this plan/^HIPNAM1_A/^HIPNAM2_A</p> <p>^HIPNAM2_A {Value of HIPNAM2_A}</p>
Description:	Policyholder for private plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0370.02.1
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

POLHLD2_A Policyholder for private plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	374	66.43
2	No	187	33.21
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.36

Frequency Missing: 31005

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPLCOV2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does this plan cover someone other than yourself?
Description:	Plan coverage for others - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'b1' and POLHLD2_A in (1,7,8,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance who are the policyholder or do not know if they are the policyholder for plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0380.02.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPLCOV2_A Plan coverage for others - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	136	36.17
2	No	238	63.30
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.53

Frequency Missing: 31192

Variable:	PRPOLH2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] How are you related to the policyholder? Are you the policyholder's child, spouse, former spouse, or are you related in some other way?
Description:	Relation to policyholder - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'b1' and POLHLD2_A =2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance who are not the policyholder for plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.02.1
Keywords:	Relation to policyholder
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPOLH2_A Relation to policyholder - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Child	38	20.32
2	Spouse	145	77.54
3	Former spouse	0	0.00
4	Some other relationship	4	2.14
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31381

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPLCOV2_C_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does this plan cover someone other than ^SCNAME?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Response to PRPLCOV1_C or PRPLCOV2_C from child - plan 2
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'b1' and (FRMCP1_2_A=1 or FRMCP2_2_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance (plan 2) who share the sample child's plan 1 or plan 2, response to PRPLCOV1_C or PRPLCOV2_C from sample child
Sources:	PRPLCOV1_C, PRPLCOV2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	Sample child's plan is shared with sample adult. Response to PRPLCOV1_C or PRPLCOV2_C (unedited)
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPLCOV2_C_A Response to PRPLCOV1_C or PRPLCOV2_C from child - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1	100.00
2	No	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31567

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLNWRKR2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained? Was it obtained through an employer or union, purchased directly, obtained through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare, obtained through a state or local government or community program or obtained in some other way?</p>
Description:	How plan was originally obtained - plan 2
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	PLNWRKR2_A, PLNWKSP2_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Employer-based, directly purchased
Notes:	Includes both responses to PLNWRKR2_A and additional answer categories based on editing of verbatim responses in PLNWKSP2_A
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLNWRKR2_A How plan was originally obtained - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Through an employer, union, or professional organization	451	80.11
02	Purchased directly	93	16.52
03	Through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare	7	1.24
04	Through a state or local government or community program	7	1.24
05	Other	2	0.36
06	Through school	1	0.18
07	Through parents	1	0.18
08	Through other relative	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	1	0.18

Frequency Missing: 31005

Variable:	PLNEXCHG2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Was the plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?
Fills:	^MARKETPLACE Health insurance marketplace names
Description:	Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'b1' and PLNWRKR2_A in (2,4,5,6,7,8,97,99)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance who indicated that their plan was directly purchased, obtained through a state, local, government or community program, obtained in some other way, or refused/don't know how it was obtained - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0420.02.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange, Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	Do not use this variable alone to determine whether a private plan was obtained through an exchange.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLNEXCHG2_A Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8	7.62
2	No	88	83.81
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	8.57

Frequency Missing: 31463

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN2PAY1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by self or family - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.21.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY1_A Paid for by self or family - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	424	75.31
2	Not mentioned	130	23.09
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	1.60

Frequency Missing: 31005

Variable:	PLN2PAY2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by employer or union - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.22.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY2_A Paid for by employer or union - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	352	62.52
2	Not mentioned	202	35.88
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	1.60

Frequency Missing: 31005

Variable:	PLN2PAY3_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.23.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY3_A Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	10	1.78
2	Not mentioned	544	96.63
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	1.60

Frequency Missing: 31005

Variable:	PLN2PAY4_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by Medicare - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.24.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY4_A Paid for by Medicare - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	6	1.07
2	Not mentioned	548	97.34
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	1.60

Frequency Missing: 31005

Variable:	PLN2PAY5_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by Medicaid - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.25.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY5_A Paid for by Medicaid - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	1	0.18
2	Not mentioned	553	98.22
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	1.60

Frequency Missing: 31005

Variable:	PLN2PAY6_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by other government program - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.26.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY6_A Paid for by other government program - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	2	0.36
2	Not mentioned	552	98.05
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	1.60

Frequency Missing: 31005

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HICOSTR2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	5
Question Text:	?[F1] How much ^DOYOUFAM currently spend for health insurance premiums for ^FIRSTPLANA? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.
Fills:	^DOYOUFAM do you/does your family ^FIRSTPLANA this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan ^HIPNAM1_A {Value of HIPNAM1_A} ^HIPNAM2_A {Value of HIPNAM2_A}
Description:	Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 2
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'b1' and PLN2PAY1_A =1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance with plan paid by self or family - plan 2
Sources:	HICOSTN2_A, HICOSTT2_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Premium
Notes:	This recode annualizes the amount spent on the sample adult's health insurance premiums - plan 2
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HICOSTR2_A Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00001-39999	\$1 - \$39,999	240	56.60
40000	\$40,000 or more	2	0.47
99997	Refused	15	3.54
99998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99999	Don't Know	167	39.39

Frequency Missing: 31144

Variable:	PRDEDUC2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does this health plan have an annual deductible?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</p>
Description:	Deductible - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0450.02.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRDEDUC2_A Deductible - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	239	42.45
2	No	233	41.39
7	Refused	1	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	90	15.99

Frequency Missing: 31005

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRHDHP2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>Is the ^FAM_A annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPAMT_A, or ^HDHPAMT_A or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.</p>
Fills:	<p>^FAM_A family</p> <p>^HDHPAMT_A ^HDHPDED_family/^HDHPDED</p> <p>^HDHPDED_family Family deductible threshold (may change in future year)</p> <p>^HDHPDED Deductible threshold (may change in future year)</p>
Description:	High deductible health plan - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'b1' and PRDEDUC2_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance who have a deductible for plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0460.02.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed, High deductible, HDHP, CDHP
Notes:	For a plan that covers only one person the deductible threshold is \$1,400. For a plan that covers two or more persons the deductible threshold is \$2,800.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRHDHP2_A High deductible health plan - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than ^HDHPAMT_A	151	63.18
2	^HDHPAMT_A or more	53	22.18
7	Refused	1	0.42
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	34	14.23

Frequency Missing: 31329

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HSAHRA2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are special accounts or funds that can be used to pay for medical expenses, sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts or HSAs, Health Reimbursement Accounts or HRAs, Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds. These are DIFFERENT from Flexible Spending Accounts or FSAs. Is there one of these accounts or funds with this plan?
Description:	Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'b1' and PRDEDUC2_A=1 and PRHDHP2_A in (2,7,8,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance who have or do not know if they have a high deductible for plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0470.02.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed, CDHP, HSA, HRA
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HSAHRA2_A Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	19	21.59
2	No	62	70.45
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	7.95

Frequency Missing: 31480

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRRXCOV2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANA pay for any of the costs for medications prescribed by a doctor? * Read if necessary: <i>Even if you have not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if you were prescribed medications.</i>
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANA this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan ^HIPNAM1_A {Value of HIPNAM1_A} ^HIPNAM2_A {Value of HIPNAM2_A}
Description:	Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0480.02.1
Keywords:	Medications, Prescriptions
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRRXCOV2_A Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	289	51.33
2	No	235	41.74
7	Refused	1	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	38	6.75

Frequency Missing: 31005

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRDNCOV2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANA pay for any of the costs for dental care?
	<i>* Read if necessary: Even if you have not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if you did have dental care.</i>
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANA this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan
	^HIPNAM1_A {Value of HIPNAM1_A}
	^HIPNAM2_A {Value of HIPNAM2_A}
Description:	Plan pays for dental care - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0490.02.1
Keywords:	Dental care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRDNCOV2_A Plan pays for dental care - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	317	56.31
2	No	227	40.32
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	19	3.37

Frequency Missing: 31005

Variable:	PRVSCOV2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANA pay for any of the costs for routine vision care, such as glasses and contact lenses? * Read if necessary: <i>Even if you have not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if you did have vision care.</i>
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANA this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan ^HIPNAM1_A {Value of HIPNAM1_A} ^HIPNAM2_A {Value of HIPNAM2_A}
Description:	Plan pays for vision care - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0500.02.1
Keywords:	Vision care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRVSCOV2_A Plan pays for vision care - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	204	36.23
2	No	336	59.68
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	23	4.09

Frequency Missing: 31005

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EXCHPR2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding NCHS - plan 2
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A=1 and (HIKIND01_A=1 or HIKIND03_A=1) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	HIPNAM2_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance, Exchange
Notes:	Internal coding of insurance plan names from private plan verbatim fields into four categories - plan 2
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EXCHPR2_A Exchange company coding NCHS - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	161	28.60
2	Not an exchange company	271	48.13
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	131	23.27

Frequency Missing: 31005

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHIP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	HIKIND05_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	CHIP
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHIP_A Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	14	0.04
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	31459	99.65
7	Refused	48	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	47	0.15

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHXCHNG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Was your CHIP plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?
Fills:	^MARKETPLACE Health insurance marketplace names
Description:	CHIP through Marketplace
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CHIP_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0520.00.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange, Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHXCHNG_A CHIP through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7	50.00
2	No	5	35.71
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	14.29

Frequency Missing: 31554

Variable:	CHPREM_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Do you or a family member pay a premium for this CHIP plan?
Description:	Pay CHIP premium
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CHIP_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0530.00.1
Keywords:	Premium
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHPREM_A Pay CHIP premium

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3	21.43
2	No	10	71.43
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	7.14

Frequency Missing: 31554

Variable:	CHDEDUC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does your CHIP plan have an annual deductible?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</p>
Description:	CHIP deductible
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CHIP_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0540.00.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHDEDUC_A CHIP deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3	21.43
2	No	10	71.43
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	7.14

Frequency Missing: 31554

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHHDHP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.</p>
Fills:	^HDHPDED Deductible threshold (may change in future year)
Description:	CHIP HDHP
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CHIP_A in (1,2) and CHDEDUC_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Children's Health insurance Program (CHIP) with a deductible
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0550.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHHDHP_A CHIP HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than \$1,400	2	66.67
2	Deductible is \$1,400 or more	1	33.33
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31565

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHFLG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	CHIP reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CHIP_A in (1, 2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Adult was reassigned from private health insurance to State Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHFLG_A CHIP reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to CHIP from private	0	

Frequency Missing: 31568

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OTHPUB_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	State-sponsored health plan recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	HIKIND08_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OTHPUB_A State-sponsored health plan recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	184	0.58
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	31289	99.12
7	Refused	48	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	47	0.15

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	OPXCHNG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Was your state-sponsored plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?
Fills:	^MARKETPLACE Health insurance marketplace names
Description:	State-sponsored plan through Marketplace
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHPUB_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0570.00.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange, Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPXCHNG_A State-sponsored plan through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	33	17.93
2	No	139	75.54
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.54
9	Don't Know	11	5.98

Frequency Missing: 31384

Variable:	OPPREM_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Do you or a family member pay a premium for this state-sponsored plan?</p>
Description:	Pay premium for state-sponsored plan
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHPUB_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0580.00.1
Keywords:	Premium
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPPREM_A Pay premium for state-sponsored plan

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	76	41.30
2	No	106	57.61
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	1.09

Frequency Missing: 31384

Variable:	OPDEDUC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does your state-sponsored plan have an annual deductible?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</p>
Description:	State-sponsored plan deductible
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHPUB_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0590.00.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPDEDUC_A State-sponsored plan deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	62	33.70
2	No	115	62.50
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	3.80

Frequency Missing: 31384

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OPHDHP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.</p>
Fills:	^HDHPDED Deductible threshold (may change in future year)
Description:	State-sponsored plan HDHP
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHPUB_A in (1,2) and OPDEDUC_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with state-sponsored plan with a deductible
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0600.00.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed, High deductible, HDHP, CDHP
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPHDHP_A State-sponsored plan HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than \$1,400	40	64.52
2	Deductible is \$1,400 or more	17	27.42
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	8.06

Frequency Missing: 31506

Variable:	PLEXCHOP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS (state-sponsored plan)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHPUB_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	OPNAME_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	Internal coding of other state-sponsored plan name from verbatim field into four categories
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLEXCHOP_A Exchange company coding, NCHS (state-sponsored plan)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	93	50.54
2	Not an exchange company	60	32.61
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	31	16.85

Frequency Missing: 31384

Variable:	OPFLG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	State-sponsored reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHPUB_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Adult was reassigned from private health insurance to other state-sponsored coverage
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPFLG_A State-sponsored reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to other public from private	3	100.00

Frequency Missing: 31565

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OTHGOV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Other government program recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	HIKIND09_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Other government program
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OTHGOV_A Other government program recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	71	0.22
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	31402	99.47
7	Refused	48	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	47	0.15

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	OGXCHNG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Was your other government plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?
Fills:	^MARKETPLACE Health insurance marketplace names
Description:	Other government program through Marketplace
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHGOV_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with other government coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0620.00.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange, Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGXCHNG_A Other government program through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	12	16.90
2	No	57	80.28
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	2.82

Frequency Missing: 31497

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OGPREM_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Do you or a family member pay a premium for your other government plan?</p>
Description:	Pay premium for other government program
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHGOV_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with other government coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0630.00.1
Keywords:	Premium
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGPREM_A Pay premium for other government program

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	29	40.85
2	No	40	56.34
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	2.82

Frequency Missing: 31497

Variable:	OGDEDUC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does your other government plan have an annual deductible?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</p>
Description:	Other government program deductible
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHGOV_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with other government coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0640.00.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGDEDUC_A Other government program deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	21	29.58
2	No	43	60.56
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	9.86

Frequency Missing: 31497

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OGHDHP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.</p>
Fills:	^HDHPDED Deductible threshold (may change in future year)
Description:	Other government program HDHP
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHGOV_A in (1,2) and OGDEDUC_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with other government coverage with a deductible
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0650.00.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed, High deductible, HDHP, CDHP
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGHDHP_A Other government program HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than \$1,400	10	47.62
2	Deductible is \$1,400 or more	9	42.86
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	9.52

Frequency Missing: 31547

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLEXCHOG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS (other government program)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHGOV_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with other government coverage
Sources:	OGNAME_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Other government program
Notes:	Internal coding of other government plan name from verbatim field into four categories
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLEXCHOG_A Exchange company coding, NCHS (other government program)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	33	46.48
2	Not an exchange company	16	22.54
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	22	30.99

Frequency Missing: 31497

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OGFLG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Other government reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHGOV_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with other government coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Other government program
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Adult was reassigned from private health insurance to other government coverage
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGFLG_A Other government reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to other government from private	0	

Frequency Missing: 31568

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MILITARY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Military health care coverage recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	HIKIND06_A, VAHOSP_A, VACAREEV_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	VA, TRICARE(CHAMPUS), CHAMP-VA, Military health care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MILITARY_A Military health care coverage recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	1996	6.32
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	29481	93.39
7	Refused	44	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	47	0.15

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	MILSPC1R_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Types of military health care - VA health care
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MILITARY_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with military health care coverage
Sources:	MILSPC1_A, VAHOSP_A, VACAREEV_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	VA health care
Notes:	This incorporates original response to VA coverage (from MILSPC1_A) plus positive responses to VAHOSP_A or VACAREEV_A in the VET section.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MILSPC1R_A Types of military health care - VA health care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	1372	68.74
2	Not mentioned	622	31.16
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.10

Frequency Missing: 29572

Variable:	MILSPC2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>Earlier I recorded that you are covered by military related health care. What types of military related health care are you covered by?</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
Description:	Types of military health care - TRICARE
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MILITARY_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with military health care coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0660.02.1
Keywords:	TRICARE (CHAMPUS)
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MILSPC2_A Types of military health care - TRICARE

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	1081	54.16
2	Not mentioned	898	44.99
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	17	0.85

Frequency Missing: 29572

Variable:	MILSPC3_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>Earlier I recorded that you are covered by military related health care. What types of military related health care are you covered by?</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
Description:	Types of military health care - CHAMP-VA
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MILITARY_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with military health care coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0660.03.1
Keywords:	CHAMP-VA
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MILSPC3_A Types of military health care - CHAMP-VA

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	281	14.08
2	Not mentioned	1698	85.07
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	17	0.85

Frequency Missing: 29572

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	IHS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Indian Health Service recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	HIKIND07_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Indian Health Service
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

IHS_A Indian Health Service recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	113	0.36
2	No	31360	99.34
7	Refused	48	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	47	0.15

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HILAST_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How long has it been since you last had health care coverage that paid for doctor's visits or hospital stays?
Description:	How long since last health coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0670.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Do not use HILAST_A to estimate uninsured adults.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HILAST_A How long since last health coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	267	11.20
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	703	29.49
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	345	14.47
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	174	7.30
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	237	9.94
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	186	7.80
6	10 years ago or more	271	11.37
7	Refused	4	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	185	7.76
9	Don't Know	12	0.50

Frequency Missing: 29184

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HILASTMY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, how many months were you without coverage? * If less than 1 month, enter '1'.
Description:	Number of months without coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2 and HILAST_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage for less than a year
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0680.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HILASTMY_A Number of months without coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-12	Range of values	697	99.15
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	6	0.85

Frequency Missing: 30865

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISTOPJOB_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>Think about the last time that you did have health care coverage that paid for doctor's visits or hospital stays. I am going to read a list of reasons why someone might no longer be enrolled in coverage. Please tell me, yes or no, if this is a reason why you are no longer enrolled in your last health care plan.</p> <p>You or the policyholder retired, lost a job, or changed employers?</p>
Description:	Lost job or changed employers
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2 and HILAST_A in (1,2,3)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage for less than 3 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0690.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPJOB_A Lost job or changed employers

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	608	49.75
2	No	614	50.25
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 30346

Variable:	HISTOPMISS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>Are you no longer enrolled in your last health care plan because...</i>
	You missed a deadline for signing up or paying for the coverage?
Description:	Missed deadline
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2 and HILAST_A in (1,2,3)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage for less than 3 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0700.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPMISS_A Missed deadline

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	168	13.75
2	No	1053	86.17
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.08

Frequency Missing: 30346

Variable:	HISTOPAGE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>Are you no longer enrolled in your last health care plan because...</i>
Description:	You became ineligible because of your age or because you left school? Ineligible because of age/left school
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2 and HILAST_A in (1,2,3)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage for less than 3 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0710.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPAGE_A Ineligible because of age/left school

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	88	7.20
2	No	1134	92.80
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 30346

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISTOPCOST_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>Are you no longer enrolled in your last health care plan because...</i>
	The cost for your coverage increased?
Description:	Cost increase
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2 and HILAST_A in (1,2,3)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage for less than 3 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0720.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPCOST_A Cost increase

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	252	20.62
2	No	968	79.21
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.16

Frequency Missing: 30346

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISTOPELIG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>[F1]</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: Are you no longer enrolled in your last health care plan because...</i></p> <p>You had Medicaid or other public coverage, but were no longer eligible?</p>
Description:	Not eligible for Medicaid, CHIP, or other public coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2 and HILAST_A in (1,2,3)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage for less than 3 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0730.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPELIG_A Not eligible for Medicaid, CHIP, or other public coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	216	17.68
2	No	999	81.75
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	0.57

Frequency Missing: 30346

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHICOST_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^INSREASONS Are you currently uninsured because coverage is not affordable?
Fills:	^INSREASONS RSNHICOST_A Introduction
Description:	Not affordable
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0740.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHICOST_A Not affordable

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1610	67.53
2	No	575	24.12
7	Refused	3	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	185	7.76
9	Don't Know	11	0.46

Frequency Missing: 29184

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIWANT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTA you currently uninsured because... ...you do not need or want coverage?
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTA In addition to cost, are/Are
Description:	Do not need or want coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0750.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIWANT_A Do not need or want coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	450	18.88
2	No	1745	73.20
7	Refused	2	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	185	7.76
9	Don't Know	2	0.08

Frequency Missing: 29184

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIELIG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTA you currently uninsured because...</i> ...you are not eligible for coverage?
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTA In addition to cost, are/Are
Description:	Not eligible for coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0760.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIELIG_A Not eligible for coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	565	23.70
2	No	1561	65.48
7	Refused	3	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	185	7.76
9	Don't Know	70	2.94

Frequency Missing: 29184

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHICONF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTA you currently uninsured because...</i>
	...the process of signing up for coverage is too difficult or confusing?
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTA In addition to cost, are/Are
Description:	Signing up too difficult or confusing
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0770.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHICONF_A Signing up too difficult or confusing

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	331	13.88
2	No	1844	77.35
7	Refused	3	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	185	7.76
9	Don't Know	21	0.88

Frequency Missing: 29184

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIMEET_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTA you currently uninsured because...</i> ...you cannot find a plan that meets your needs?
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTA In addition to cost, are/Are
Description:	Cannot find a plan that meets the needs
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0780.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIMEET_A Cannot find a plan that meets the needs

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	396	16.61
2	No	1774	74.41
7	Refused	2	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	185	7.76
9	Don't Know	27	1.13

Frequency Missing: 29184

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIWAIT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTA you currently uninsured because...</i> ...you applied for coverage but it has not started yet?
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTA In addition to cost, are/Are
Description:	Coverage has not started yet
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0790.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIWAIT_A Coverage has not started yet

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	196	8.22
2	No	1994	83.64
7	Refused	2	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	185	7.76
9	Don't Know	7	0.29

Frequency Missing: 29184

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIOTH_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is there another reason that you currently do not have health insurance coverage?
Description:	Another reason
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0800.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIOTH_A Another reason

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	155	6.50
2	No	2036	85.40
7	Refused	3	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	185	7.76
9	Don't Know	5	0.21

Frequency Missing: 29184

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIJOB_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is there another reason that you currently do not have health insurance coverage?
Description:	Lost job
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage
Sources:	RSNHIOTHSP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	This variable was added as a result of coding the verbatim responses in RSNHIOTHSP_A.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIJOB_A Lost job

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	81	3.40
2	No	2118	88.84
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	185	7.76
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 29184

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIMISS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is there another reason that you currently do not have health insurance coverage?
Description:	Missed deadline
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage
Sources:	RSNHIOHSP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	This variable was added as a result of coding the verbatim responses in RSNHIOHSP_A.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIMISS_A Missed deadline

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1	0.04
2	No	2198	92.20
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	185	7.76
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 29184

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HINOTYR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, was there any time when you did NOT have ANY health insurance or coverage?
Description:	No health coverage during the past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (HIKIND01_A=1 or HIKIND02_A=1 or HIKIND03_A=1 or HIKIND04_A=1 or HIKIND05_A=1 or HIKIND06_A=1 or HIKIND07_A=1 or HIKIND08_A=1 or HIKIND09_A=1 or MCAIDPRB_A=1 or MCAREPRB_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with health insurance coverage indicated at the time of data collection
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0820.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Do not use HINOTYR_A to estimate the uninsured or those with coverage. This variable is based on the original responses to the questions about type of health insurance coverage. There are some adults for whom it is later determined through the editing process that they do not have coverage and are included in the universe for this question.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HINOTYR_A No health coverage during the past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	949	3.24
2	No	28297	96.63
7	Refused	15	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	24	0.08

Frequency Missing: 2283

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HINOTMYR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, about how many months were you without coverage? * If less than 1 month, enter '1'.
Description:	Months without coverage in the past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and(HIKIND01_A=1 or HIKIND02_A=1 or HIKIND03_A=1 or HIKIND04_A=1 or HIKIND05_A=1 or HIKIND06_A=1 or HIKIND07_A=1 or HIKIND08_A=1 or HIKIND09_A=1 or MCAIDPRB_A=1 or MCAREPRB_A=1) and HINOTYR_A = 1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with health insurance coverage indicated at the time of data collection who had a period of uninsurance in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0830.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Do not use HINOTMYR_A to estimate the uninsured or those with coverage. This variable is based on the original responses to the questions about type of health insurance coverage. There are some adults for whom it is later determined through the editing process that they do not have coverage and are included in the universe for this question.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HINOTMYR_A Months without coverage in the past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-12	Range of values	931	98.10
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	18	1.90

Frequency Missing: 30619

Variable:	MILSPC1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>Earlier I recorded that you are covered by military related health care. What types of military related health care are you covered by?</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
Description:	Types of military health care - VA health care original response
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MILITARY_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with military health care coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0660.01.1
Keywords:	VA health care
Notes:	Use with caution. This is the original response to VA coverage in the INS section, and does not take into account responses to VAHOSP_A or VACAREEV_A in the VET section.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MILSPC1_A Types of military health care - VA health care original response

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	739	46.27
2	Not mentioned	841	52.66
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	17	1.06

Frequency Missing: 29971

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HICOV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>The next questions are about health insurance. Include health insurance obtained through employment or purchased directly as well as government programs like Medicare, Medicaid, and the Children's Health Insurance Program that provide medical care or help pay medical bills. Are you covered by any kind of health insurance or some other kind of health care plan?</p>
Description:	Have health insurance
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0010.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HICOV_A Have health insurance

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	29548	93.60
2	No	1984	6.28
7	Refused	16	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	20	0.06

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND01_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage do you have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, a state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - private health insurance
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.01.1
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND01_A Kind(s) of health insurance - private health insurance

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	18468	58.50
2	Not mentioned	13005	41.20
7	Refused	48	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	47	0.15

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND02_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage do you have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, a state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicare
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.02.1
Keywords:	Medicare
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND02_A Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicare

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	9935	31.47
2	Not mentioned	21538	68.23
7	Refused	48	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	47	0.15

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND03_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage do you have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, a state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicare supplement (Medigap)
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.03.1
Keywords:	Medicare supplement (Medigap)
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND03_A Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicare supplement (Medigap)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	2666	8.45
2	Not mentioned	28807	91.25
7	Refused	48	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	47	0.15

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND04_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage do you have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, a state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicaid
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.04.1
Keywords:	Medicaid
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND04_A Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicaid

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	2827	8.96
2	Not mentioned	28646	90.74
7	Refused	48	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	47	0.15

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND05_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage do you have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, a state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - CHIP
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.05.1
Keywords:	CHIP
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND05_A Kind(s) of health insurance - CHIP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	13	0.04
2	Not mentioned	31460	99.66
7	Refused	48	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	47	0.15

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND06_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage do you have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, a state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - military related health care
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.06.1
Keywords:	Military related health care: TRICARE (CHAMP-US), VA health care, CHAMP-VA
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND06_A Kind(s) of health insurance - military related health care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	1571	4.98
2	Not mentioned	29902	94.72
7	Refused	48	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	47	0.15

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	HIKIND07_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage do you have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, a state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - Indian Health Service
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.07.1
Keywords:	Indian Health Service
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND07_A Kind(s) of health insurance - Indian Health Service

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	109	0.35
2	Not mentioned	31364	99.35
7	Refused	48	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	47	0.15

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	HIKIND08_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage do you have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, a state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - State-sponsored health plan
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.08.1
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND08_A Kind(s) of health insurance - State-sponsored health plan

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	802	2.54
2	Not mentioned	30671	97.16
7	Refused	48	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	47	0.15

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	HIKIND09_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage do you have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, a state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - Other government program
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.09.1
Keywords:	Other government program
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND09_A Kind(s) of health insurance - Other government program

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	334	1.06
2	Not mentioned	31139	98.64
7	Refused	48	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	47	0.15

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND10_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage do you have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, a state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - No coverage of any type
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.10.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND10_A Kind(s) of health insurance - No coverage of any type

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	2345	7.43
2	Not mentioned	29128	92.27
7	Refused	48	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	47	0.15

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MCAREPRB_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Are you covered by Medicare?
Description:	Medicare coverage probe
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (AGEP_A >=65 or AGE65=2) and (HIKIND02_A in (2,7,8,9) or HICOV_A in (2,7,8,9))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 65+ who did not indicate Medicare
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0030.00.1
Keywords:	Medicare probe
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MCAREPRB_A Medicare coverage probe

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	671	57.55
2	No	466	39.97
7	Refused	11	0.94
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	18	1.54

Frequency Missing: 30402

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MCAIDPRB_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. ^STATEMA Are you covered by Medicaid?
Fills:	^STATEMA In ^STATENAME it is also called ^STMEDICAID. ^STATENAME State name ^STMEDICAID State Medicaid name
Description:	Medicaid coverage probe
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (AGEP_A <=64 or AGE65=1) and HIKIND10_A in (1,7,8,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18-64 who have indicated they are uninsured or refused or don't know their type of health insurance
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0040.00.1
Keywords:	Medicaid probe
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MCAIDPRB_A Medicaid coverage probe

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	63	2.76
2	No	2183	95.75
7	Refused	13	0.57
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	21	0.92

Frequency Missing: 29288

Variable:	PAYBLL12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PAY : Difficulty Paying for Health Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>In the past 12 months did ^youanyone have problems paying or were unable to pay any medical bills?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: Include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.</i></p>
Fills:	^youanyone you/anyone in the family
Description:	Problems paying medical bills, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAY.0020.00.1
Keywords:	medical bills; cost
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAYBLL12M_A Problems paying medical bills, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3295	10.44
2	No	28139	89.14
7	Refused	24	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	66	0.21
9	Don't Know	44	0.14

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	PAYNOBLLNW_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PAY : Difficulty Paying for Health Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^DoyouDoesanyoneinfam currently have any medical bills that you are unable to pay at all?
Fills:	^DoyouDoesanyoneinfam Do you/Does anyone in your family
Description:	Unable to pay medical bills
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PAYBLL12M_A IN (1,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who said they/anyone in their family had problems paying their medical bills in the past 12 months or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAY.0030.00.1
Keywords:	medical bills; cost
Notes:	In prior questions, respondents were asked to include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAYNOBLLNW_A Unable to pay medical bills

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1876	55.78
2	No	1406	41.81
7	Refused	21	0.62
8	Not Ascertained	3	0.09
9	Don't Know	57	1.69

Frequency Missing: 28205

Variable:	PAYWORRY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PAY : Difficulty Paying for Health Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	If you get sick or have an accident, how worried are you that you will be able to pay your medical bills? Are you very worried, somewhat worried, or not at all worried?
Description:	Get sick or have accident, worry about paying medical bills
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAY.0040.00.1
Keywords:	medical bills; cost
Notes:	In prior questions, respondents were asked to include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAYWORRY_A Get sick or have accident, worry about paying medical bills

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Very worried	4144	13.13
2	Somewhat worried	9452	29.94
3	Not at all worried	17795	56.37
7	Refused	26	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	82	0.26
9	Don't Know	69	0.22

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	CVDDIAG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CVD : Positive COVID-19 Diagnosis
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you had or likely had coronavirus or COVID-19?
Description:	Ever had COVID-19
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVD.0020.00.4
Keywords:	coronavirus; COVID-19
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1214

Unweighted frequencies:

CVDDIAG_A Ever had COVID-19

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	635	3.59
2	No	17001	95.99
7	Refused	8	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	60	0.34
9	Don't Know	8	0.05

Frequency Missing: 13856

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COVIDTEST_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CVD : Positive COVID-19 Diagnosis
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you ever been tested for coronavirus or COVID-19?
Description:	Ever been tested for COVID-19
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVD.0030.00.4
Keywords:	coronavirus; COVID-19; test
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1214

Unweighted frequencies:

COVIDTEST_A Ever been tested for COVID-19

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5328	30.08
2	No	12289	69.38
7	Refused	17	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	62	0.35
9	Don't Know	16	0.09

Frequency Missing: 13856

Variable:	CVDRSLT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CVD : Positive COVID-19 Diagnosis
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>Did the test find that you had coronavirus or COVID-19?</p> <p>* If any test has shown they have COVID-19, enter '1' for yes.</p> <p>* If the respondent indicates they are waiting for their results, enter '3' for Did not receive results.</p> <p>* If the respondent indicates the test was inconclusive, enter 'CTRL-D' for Don't Know.</p>
Description:	Tested positive for COVID-19
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and COVIDTEST_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have been tested for COVID-19
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVD.0040.00.4
Keywords:	coronavirus; COVID-19; test result
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1214

Unweighted frequencies:

CVDRSLT_A Tested positive for COVID-19

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	477	8.95
2	No	4705	88.31
3	Did not receive results	139	2.61
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	0.13

Frequency Missing: 26240

Variable:	CVDSEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CVD : Positive COVID-19 Diagnosis
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How would you describe your coronavirus symptoms when they were at their worst? Would you say no symptoms, mild symptoms, moderate symptoms, or severe symptoms?
Description:	Symptoms of COVID-19
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (CVDDIAG_A=1 or CVDRSLT_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told that they had coronavirus or COVID-19 or tested positive for COVID-19
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVD.0050.00.4
Keywords:	coronavirus; COVID-19; symptoms
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1214

Unweighted frequencies:

CVDSEV_A Symptoms of COVID-19

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No symptoms	89	13.51
2	Mild symptoms	206	31.26
3	Moderate symptoms	233	35.36
4	Severe symptoms	129	19.58
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.30

Frequency Missing: 30909

Variable:	DENPREV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNC : Dental Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	About how long has it been since you last had a dental examination or cleaning? * Read if necessary: Include cleanings from all types of dental care providers such as dentists, orthodontists, oral surgeons, dental hygienists, and all other dental specialists.
Description:	Time since last dental exam/cleaning
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNC.0020.00.2
Keywords:	dental visit; oral health
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DENPREV_A Time since last dental exam/cleaning

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	174	0.55
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	20764	65.78
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	4138	13.11
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	1716	5.44
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	1639	5.19
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	1208	3.83
6	10 years ago or more	1658	5.25
7	Refused	22	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	108	0.34
9	Don't Know	141	0.45

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	DENDL12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNC : Dental Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, have you DELAYED getting dental care because of the cost?
Description:	Delayed dental care due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNC.0030.00.2
Keywords:	dental visit; oral health
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DENDL12M_A Delayed dental care due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5825	18.45
2	No	25594	81.08
7	Refused	13	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	117	0.37
9	Don't Know	19	0.06

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	DENNG12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNC : Dental Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, was there any time when you needed dental care, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost?
Description:	Needed dental care but did not get it due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNC.0040.00.2
Keywords:	dental visit; oral health; forgone care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DENNG12M_A Needed dental care but did not get it due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4461	14.13
2	No	26955	85.39
7	Refused	12	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	119	0.38
9	Don't Know	21	0.07

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	LASTDR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	About how long has it been since you last saw a doctor or other health professional about your health? * Read if necessary: <i>Include doctors seen while a patient in a hospital.</i> * Read if necessary: <i>Do not include dental care.</i>
Description:	Time since last saw doctor
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0020.00.1
Keywords:	doctor visit; health care provider
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192

Unweighted frequencies:

LASTDR_A Time since last saw doctor

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	46	0.15
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	26982	85.47
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	2466	7.81
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	705	2.23
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	552	1.75
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	336	1.06
6	10 years ago or more	303	0.96
7	Refused	15	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	133	0.42
9	Don't Know	30	0.10

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WELLNESS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was this a wellness visit, physical, or general purpose check-up? <p><i>* Read if necessary: This kind of visit typically includes: blood pressure, cholesterol, and blood sugar checks, height and weight measurements, and vaccinations. The doctor or other health professional may also discuss topics related to your health such as smoking, alcohol use, diet and exercise. These visits are usually scheduled in advance and occur when you are not sick or injured.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: If a wellness exam was combined with a sick care visit, include this visit.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: An obstetrician/gynecologist (OB/GYN) may perform this visit.</i></p>
Description:	Was last visit a wellness visit
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and LASTDR_A IN (1,2,3,4,5,6)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who reported having seen a doctor
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0030.00.1
Keywords:	preventive care; well visit
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WELLNESS_A Was last visit a wellness visit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	25061	79.95
2	No	6195	19.76
7	Refused	7	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.01
9	Don't Know	77	0.25

Frequency Missing: 224

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WELLVIS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>About how long has it been since you last saw a doctor or other health professional for a wellness visit, physical, or general purpose check-up?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: This kind of visit typically includes: blood pressure, cholesterol, and blood sugar checks, height and weight measurements, and vaccinations. The doctor or other health professional may also discuss topics related to your health such as smoking, alcohol use, diet and exercise. These visits are usually scheduled in advance and occur when you are not sick or injured.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: If a wellness exam was combined with a sick care visit, include this visit.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: An obstetrician/gynecologist (OB/GYN) may perform this visit.</i></p>
Description:	Time since last wellness visit
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and WELLNESS_A IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who reported having seen a doctor, but the last visit was not a wellness visit or they didn't know or refused whether it was a wellness visit
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0040.00.1
Keywords:	preventive care; well visit
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WELLVIS_A Time since last wellness visit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	100	1.59
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	3551	56.55
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	1080	17.20
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	393	6.26
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	390	6.21
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	280	4.46
6	10 years ago or more	368	5.86
7	Refused	5	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
9	Don't Know	111	1.77

Frequency Missing: 25289

Variable:	USUALPL_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is there a place that you USUALLY go to if you are sick and need health care?
Description:	Have a usual place to go for care
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0050.00.1
Keywords:	regular; doctor; access
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

USUALPL_A Have a usual place to go for care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	28455	90.14
2	There is NO place	2430	7.70
3	There is MORE THAN ONE place	529	1.68
7	Refused	6	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	141	0.45
9	Don't Know	7	0.02

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	USPLKIND_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>What kind of place ^ISITGOMSTOFT - a doctor's office or health center; an urgent care center, a clinic in a drug store or grocery store; a hospital emergency room; a VA Medical Center or VA outpatient clinic; or some other place?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: A doctor's office or health center is a place where you see the same doctor or the same group of doctors every visit, where you usually need to make an appointment ahead of time, and where your medical records are on file.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: Urgent care centers and clinics in a drug store or grocery store are places where you do not need to make an appointment ahead of time, and do not usually see the same health care provider at each visit.</i></p>
Fills:	^ISITGOMSTOFT is it/do you go to most often
Description:	Type of place for usual care
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and USUALPL_A IN (1,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with 1+ usual place of care or don't know or refused
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0060.00.1
Keywords:	usual place
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

USPLKIND_A Type of place for usual care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	A doctor's office or health center	25904	89.33
2	Urgent care center or clinic in a drug store or grocery store	1783	6.15
3	Hospital emergency room	370	1.28
4	A VA Medical Center or VA outpatient clinic	611	2.11
5	Some other place	222	0.77
6	Does not go to one place most often	92	0.32
7	Refused	5	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	3	0.01
9	Don't Know	7	0.02

Frequency Missing: 2571

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	URGNT12MTC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>During the past 12 months, how many times have you gone to an urgent care center or a clinic in a drug store or grocery store about your health?</p> <p><i>* Enter 96 if number is 96 or greater.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: Urgent care centers and clinics in drug stores or grocery stores are places where you do not need to make an appointment ahead of time, and do not usually see the same health care provider at each visit.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: This is different from a hospital emergency room.</i></p>
Description:	Number of times visited urgent care, past 12m, top-coded
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	URGENT12M_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	urgent care
Notes:	This is a top-code created for the Public Use file.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

URGNT12MTC_A Number of times visited urgent care, past 12m, top-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 times	23063	73.06
1	1 time	4997	15.83
2	2 times	2051	6.50
3	3 times	561	1.78
4	4 times	269	0.85
5	5+ times	403	1.28
7	Refused	13	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	157	0.50
9	Don't Know	54	0.17

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	EMERG12MTC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how many times have you gone to a hospital emergency room about your health? * Read if necessary: <i>This includes emergency room visits that resulted in a hospital admission.</i> * Enter 96 if number of times is 96 or more.
Description:	Number of times visited hospital emergency room, past 12m, top-coded
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	EMERGE12M_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED)
Notes:	This is a top-code created for the Public Use file.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMERG12MTC_A Number of times visited hospital emergency room, past 12m, top-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 times	25523	80.85
1	1 time	3859	12.22
2	2 times	1319	4.18
3	3 times	333	1.05
4	4+ times	336	1.06
7	Refused	12	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	163	0.52
9	Don't Know	23	0.07

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	HOSPONGT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, have you been hospitalized overnight? ^PAST12MER_A
Fills:	^PAST12MER_A Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room.
Description:	Hospitalized overnight, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0090.00.1
Keywords:	hospital stay
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HOSPONGT_A Hospitalized overnight, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2879	9.12
2	No	28508	90.31
7	Refused	10	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	164	0.52
9	Don't Know	7	0.02

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MEDDL12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, have you DELAYED getting medical care because of the cost?
Description:	Delayed medical care due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0100.00.1
Keywords:	delay; cost
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDDL12M_A Delayed medical care due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2047	6.48
2	No	29345	92.96
7	Refused	4	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	164	0.52
9	Don't Know	8	0.03

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	MEDNG12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, was there any time when you needed medical care, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost?
Description:	Needed medical care but did not get it due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0110.00.1
Keywords:	forgone care; cost
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDNG12M_A Needed medical care but did not get it due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1804	5.71
2	No	29580	93.70
7	Refused	5	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	166	0.53
9	Don't Know	13	0.04

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	DLYCARE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ACC : Access to Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was there any time when you DELAYED getting medical care because of the coronavirus pandemic?
Description:	Delayed medical care due to COVID-19
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ACC.0010.00.4
Keywords:	coronavirus; COVID-19; unmet health need
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DLYCARE_A Delayed medical care due to COVID-19

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4596	25.95
2	No	12990	73.34
7	Refused	3	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	118	0.67
9	Don't Know	5	0.03

Frequency Missing: 13856

Variable:	DNGCARE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ACC : Access to Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was there any time when you needed medical care for something other than coronavirus, but DID NOT GET IT because of the coronavirus pandemic?
Description:	Did not get medical care due to COVID-19
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ACC.0020.00.4
Keywords:	coronavirus; COVID-19; unmet health need
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DNGCARE_A Did not get medical care due to COVID-19

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2932	16.55
2	No	14650	82.71
7	Refused	3	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	118	0.67
9	Don't Know	9	0.05

Frequency Missing: 13856

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VIRAPP12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ACC : Access to Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, have you had an appointment with a doctor, nurse, or other health professional by video or by phone?
Description:	Virtual medical appointment, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ACC.0030.00.4
Keywords:	virtual medical appointment; health care utilization
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VIRAPP12M_A Virtual medical appointment, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6402	36.14
2	No	11180	63.12
7	Refused	3	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	120	0.68
9	Don't Know	7	0.04

Frequency Missing: 13856

Variable:	VIRAPPCVD_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ACC : Access to Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Were any of your appointments done by video or by phone because of reasons related to the coronavirus pandemic?
Description:	Virtual medical appointment related to COVID-19
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and VIRAPP12M_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had a virtual medical appointment
Sources:	
Question ID:	ACC.0040.00.4
Keywords:	coronavirus; COVID-19; virtual medical appointment; health care utilization
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VIRAPPCVD_A Virtual medical appointment related to COVID-19

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5334	83.32
2	No	1056	16.49
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	11	0.17

Frequency Missing: 25166

Variable:	CANCOVTREA_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CNV : Cancer COVID-19
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>The next question refers to treatments for cancer such as surgery, radiation therapy, chemotherapy, bone marrow transplants, stem cell transplants, or hormone therapy.</p> <p>At any time since the start of the coronavirus pandemic, were you in treatment or supposed to receive treatment for your cancer?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: Hormone therapy includes Tamoxifen, Fulvestrant (full-VESS-trant) or Aromatase (uh-ROH-muh-tayz) inhibitors for breast cancer and androgen therapy, such as Eligard or Zoladex for prostate cancer.</i></p>
Description:	Cancer treatment since the start of the coronavirus pandemic
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	
Question ID:	CNV.0010.00.3
Keywords:	Health care utilization, oncological care, COVID-19
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CANCOVTREA_A Cancer treatment since the start of the coronavirus pandemic

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	288	11.97
2	No	2097	87.12
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	20	0.83
9	Don't Know	2	0.08

Frequency Missing: 29161

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CANCOVCHG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CNV : Cancer COVID-19
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Were any of your treatments for cancer changed, delayed, or cancelled because of the coronavirus pandemic?
Description:	Cancer treatment changed, delayed or cancelled due to the coronavirus pandemic
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANCOVTREA_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who had treatment or were supposed to receive treatment for cancer since the start of the coronavirus pandemic
Sources:	
Question ID:	CNV.0020.00.3
Keywords:	Unmet medical need, health care utilization, oncological care, COVID-19
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CANCOVCHG_A Cancer treatment changed, delayed or cancelled due to the coronavirus pandemic

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	66	22.92
2	No	222	77.08
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31280

Variable:	CANCOVOTH_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CNV : Cancer COVID-19
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	As a cancer patient or cancer survivor, you may need OTHER medical care related to your cancer such as lab visits, imaging, monitoring visits, rehabilitation, physical therapy, care for side-effects, or visits with medical specialists. At any time since the start of the coronavirus pandemic, did you need any of this OTHER medical care related to your cancer?
Description:	Other cancer medical care since the start of the coronavirus pandemic
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	
Question ID:	CNV.0030.00.3
Keywords:	Health care utilization, oncological care, COVID-19
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CANCOVOTH_A Other cancer medical care since the start of the coronavirus pandemic

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	434	18.03
2	No	1951	81.06
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	20	0.83
9	Don't Know	2	0.08

Frequency Missing: 29161

Variable:	CANCOVCARE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CNV : Cancer COVID-19
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was any of this OTHER medical care related to your cancer changed, delayed, or cancelled because of the coronavirus pandemic?
Description:	Other cancer care changed, delayed, or cancelled due to coronavirus pandemic
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANCOVOTH_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who needed other cancer medical care since the start of the coronavirus pandemic
Sources:	
Question ID:	CNV.0040.00.3
Keywords:	Unmet medical need, health care utilization, oncological care, COVID-19
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CANCOVCARE_A Other cancer care changed, delayed, or cancelled due to coronavirus pandemic

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	152	35.02
2	No	281	64.75
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.23

Frequency Missing: 31134

Variable:	RX12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PMD : Prescription Medication
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	At any time in the past 12 months, did you take prescription medication?
Description:	Took prescription medication, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	PMD.0010.00.1
Keywords:	prescribed medicine; drugs; rx
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

RX12M_A Took prescription medication, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	22385	70.91
2	No	8972	28.42
7	Refused	19	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	180	0.57
9	Don't Know	12	0.04

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RXSK12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PMD : Prescription Medication
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, were any of the following true for you? ...You skipped medication doses to save money.
Description:	Skipped medication doses to save money, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and RX12M_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have taken prescription medication in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	PMD.0020.00.1
Keywords:	prescribed medicine; drugs; rx; cost
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RXSK12M_A Skipped medication doses to save money, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	917	4.10
2	No	21458	95.86
7	Refused	1	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	6	0.03
9	Don't Know	3	0.01

Frequency Missing: 9183

Variable:	RXLS12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PMD : Prescription Medication
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, were any of the following true for you?</p> <p>...You took less medication to save money.</p>
Description:	Took less medication to save money, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and RX12M_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have taken prescription medication in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	PMD.0030.00.1
Keywords:	prescribed medicine; drugs; rx; cost
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RXLS12M_A Took less medication to save money, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1046	4.67
2	No	21328	95.28
7	Refused	1	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	8	0.04
9	Don't Know	2	0.01

Frequency Missing: 9183

Variable:	RXDL12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PMD : Prescription Medication
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, were any of the following true for you?</p> <p>...You DELAYED filling a prescription to save money.</p>
Description:	Delayed filling prescription to save money, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and RX12M_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have taken prescription medication in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	PMD.0040.00.1
Keywords:	prescribed medicine; drugs; rx; cost
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RXDL12M_A Delayed filling prescription to save money, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1302	5.82
2	No	21073	94.14
7	Refused	1	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	8	0.04
9	Don't Know	1	0.00

Frequency Missing: 9183

Variable:	RXDG12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PMD : Prescription Medication
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, was there any time when you needed prescription medication, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost?
Description:	Needed prescription medication but did not get it due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	PMD.0050.00.1
Keywords:	prescribed medicine; drugs; rx; cost; forgone care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RXDG12M_A Needed prescription medication but did not get it due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1624	5.14
2	No	29736	94.20
7	Refused	7	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	191	0.61
9	Don't Know	10	0.03

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	OPD12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	OPD : Opioid Use - ALL
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>These next questions are about the use of prescription pain relievers called opioids. When answering these questions, please do not include over-the-counter pain relievers such as aspirin, Tylenol, Advil, or Aleve.</p> <p>During the past 12 months, have you taken any opioid pain relievers prescribed by a doctor, dentist, or other health professional? Examples include hydrocodone, Vicodin, Norco, Lortab, oxycodone, OxyContin, Percocet, and Percodan. If you are not sure, please tell me the name of the drug and I can look it up.</p> <p>* Press F1 to pull up list of prescription opioids.</p> <p>* Enter '1' for yes, if any medications provided are on the list.</p> <p>* Enter '2' for no, if no medications provided are on the list.</p>
Description:	Opioid use - past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and RX12M_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have taken prescribed medication in the past 12 months and OPIODALL_FLG=1
Sources:	
Question ID:	OPD.0010.00.3
Keywords:	pain; medication
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPD12M_A Opioid use - past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3840	17.15
2	No	18434	82.35
7	Refused	17	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	33	0.15
9	Don't Know	61	0.27

Frequency Missing: 9183

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OPD3M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	OPD : Opioid Use - ALL
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, have you taken any opioid pain relievers prescribed by a doctor, dentist, or other health professional?
Description:	Opioid use - past 3 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and RX12M_A=1 and OPD12M_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have taken prescribed medication in the past 12 months and also have taken any opioids prescribed by a doctor in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	OPD.0020.00.3
Keywords:	pain; medication
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPD3M_A Opioid use - past 3 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2177	56.69
2	No	1658	43.18
7	Refused	1	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.10

Frequency Missing: 27728

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OPDACUTE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	OPD : Opioid Use - ALL
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did you take a prescription opioid to treat short-term or acute pain, such as pain due to a broken bone or muscle sprain, pain from dental work, or pain following surgery?
Description:	Opioid use for acute pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OPD3M_A=1 and RX12M_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have taken prescribed medication in the past 12 months and have also taken any opioids prescribed by a doctor in the past 3 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	OPD.0030.00.3
Keywords:	pain; medication
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPDACUTE_A Opioid use for acute pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1304	59.90
2	No	872	40.06
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.05

Frequency Missing: 29391

Variable:	OPDCHRONIC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	OPD : Opioid Use - ALL
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did you take a prescription opioid to treat long-term or chronic pain, such as low back pain or neck pain, frequent headaches or migraines, or joint pain or arthritis?
Description:	Opioid use for chronic pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OPD3M_A=1 and RX12M_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have taken prescribed medication in the past 12 months and have also taken any opioids prescribed by a doctor in the past 3 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	OPD.0040.00.3
Keywords:	pain; medication
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPDCHRONIC_A Opioid use for chronic pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1247	57.28
2	No	927	42.58
7	Refused	2	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.05

Frequency Missing: 29391

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OPDFREQ_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	OPD : Opioid Use - ALL
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, how often did you take a prescription opioid? Would you say some days, most days, or every day?
Description:	Frequency of opioid use
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and RX12M_A=1 and OPDCHRONIC_A =1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have taken prescribed medication in the past 12 months and have also taken any opioids prescribed by a doctor in the past 3 months for chronic pain
Sources:	
Question ID:	OPD.0050.00.3
Keywords:	pain; medication
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPDFREQ_A Frequency of opioid use

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Some days	438	35.12
2	Most days	131	10.51
3	Every day	672	53.89
7	Refused	3	0.24
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.24

Frequency Missing: 30321

Variable:	PREGFLUYR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Were you pregnant any time ^AUGUSTYEAR?
Fills:	^AUGUSTYEAR period of pregnancy
	^LASTYEAR Last year
	^YEAR Year of Interview
Description:	Was SA pregnant last flu season
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SEX_A=2 and ((18<=AGEP_A<=49) or AGEP_A IN (97,99)) and (PREGNOW_A IN (2,9) or (PREGNOW_A=1 and INTV_MON IN (4,5,6,7)))
Universe Description:	Female sample adults 18-49 years or don't know or refuse age and who are not currently pregnant or Female sample adults 18-49 years who are currently pregnant and the interview occurred between April-July.
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0010.00.3
Keywords:	pregnancy; prenatal; prevention; vaccine; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PREGFLUYR_A Was SA pregnant last flu season

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	241	3.59
2	No	6406	95.43
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	60	0.89
9	Don't Know	4	0.06

Frequency Missing: 24855

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LIVEBIRTH_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you have a pregnancy that ended in a live birth?
Description:	Any live births
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SEX_A=2 and (18<=AGEP_A<=49 or AGEP_A IN (97,99)) and PREGNOW_A ne 7 and PREGFLUYR_A ne 7
Universe Description:	Female sample adults 18-49 or age is don't know or refused who did not refuse to say if they are currently pregnant or if they were pregnant in August-March
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0020.00.3
Keywords:	delivery; baby; childbirth
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LIVEBIRTH_A Any live births

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	306	4.46
2	No	6477	94.49
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	72	1.05
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 24713

Variable:	SHTFLU12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are two types of flu vaccinations. One is a shot and the other is a spray, mist, or drop in the nose. During the past 12 months, have you had a flu vaccination? * Read if necessary: <i>A flu vaccination is usually given in the fall and protects against influenza for the flu season.</i>
Description:	Flu vaccine, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0030.00.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTFLU12M_A Flu vaccine, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	17001	53.86
2	No	14221	45.05
7	Refused	23	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	236	0.75
9	Don't Know	87	0.28

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHTFLUM_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	* 1 of 2
Description:	During what month and year did you receive your most recent flu vaccine? Month of last flu vaccine
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SHTFLU12M_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had a flu shot in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0040.01.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTFLUM_A Month of last flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	579	3.41
02	February	343	2.02
03	March	130	0.76
04	April	75	0.44
05	May	53	0.31
06	June	60	0.35
07	July	83	0.49
08	August	562	3.31
09	September	3474	20.43
10	October	7628	44.87
11	November	2757	16.22
12	December	751	4.42
97	Refused	12	0.07
98	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
99	Don't Know	493	2.90

Frequency Missing: 14567

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHTFLUY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter year of most recent flu vaccine.
Description:	Year of last flu vaccine
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((1<=SHTFLUM_A<=12) or SHTFLUM_A=99)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who gave a month for their last flu shot or who didn't know the month
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0040.02.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTFLUY_A Year of last flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
9997	Refused	4	0.02
9998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9999	Don't Know	38	0.22
Year	Year	16946	99.75

Frequency Missing: 14580

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FLUPREG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did you get a flu vaccination before or during your current pregnancy?
Description:	Was flu shot before or during pregnancy
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((18<=AGEP_A<=49) or AGEP_A IN (97,99)) and SEX_A=2 and PREGNOW_A=1 and SHTFLU12M_A=1 and INTV_MON IN (1,2,3,8,9,10,11,12)
Universe Description:	Female sample adults 18-49 (or don't know or refuse their age) and who are currently pregnant and received a flu vaccination in the past 12 months and the interview takes place in Jan-March or Aug-Dec.
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0050.00.3
Keywords:	pregnancy; prenatal; prevention; vaccine; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUPREG_A Was flu shot before or during pregnancy

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Before pregnancy	37	50.00
2	During pregnancy	36	48.65
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	1.35

Frequency Missing: 31494

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FLUPREG2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Earlier you said you were pregnant sometime ^AUGUSTYEAR. Did you get a flu vaccination before, during, or after your pregnancy?
Fills:	^AUGUSTYEAR period of pregnancy ^LASTYEAR Last year ^YEAR Year of Interview
Description:	earlier pregnancy and flu vaccine
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((18<=AGEP_A<=49) or AGEP_A IN (97,99)) and SEX_A=2 and PREGFLUYR_A=1 and SHTFLU12M_A=1
Universe Description:	Female sample adults 18-49 years of age or don't know or refuse age who reported a pregnancy during August-March and received a flu vaccination in the past 12 months.
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0060.00.3
Keywords:	pregnancy; prenatal; prevention; vaccine; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUPREG2_A earlier pregnancy and flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Before pregnancy	32	21.33
2	During pregnancy	87	58.00
3	After pregnancy	31	20.67
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31418

Variable:	SHTPNUEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	A pneumonia shot is also known as a pneumococcal vaccine. Have you ever had a pneumonia shot? * Read if necessary: <i>There are two types of pneumonia shots: polysaccharide, also known as Pneumovax®, and conjugate, also known as Prevnar®.</i>
Description:	Ever had pneumonia shot
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0070.00.1
Keywords:	pneumonia; pneumonia shot; pneumonia vaccine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTPNUEV_A Ever had pneumonia shot

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	9989	31.64
2	No	20165	63.88
7	Refused	19	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	245	0.78
9	Don't Know	1150	3.64

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	SHTPNEUNB_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How many pneumonia shots have you ever had?
Description:	Number of pneumonia shots
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SHTPNEUNB_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a pneumonia shot
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0080.00.1
Keywords:	pneumonia; pneumonia shot; pneumonia vaccine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTPNEUNB_A Number of pneumonia shots

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	One pneumonia shot	4658	46.63
2	Two pneumonia shots	3402	34.06
3	More than two pneumonia shots	1246	12.47
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	681	6.82

Frequency Missing: 21579

Variable:	SHTSHINGLE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you had a vaccine for shingles?
	<i>* Read if necessary: Shingles is an illness that results in a rash or blisters on the skin, and is usually painful. There are two vaccines now available for shingles. The first is Zostavax®, which requires 1 shot and has been available since 2006. The other is Shingrix®, a new vaccine which requires 2 shots and has been available since 2017.</i>
Description:	ever had a shingles vaccination
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (50<=AGEP_A<=85)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 50+
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0090.00.3
Keywords:	shingles; herpes zoster; chicken pox; rash
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTSHINGLE_A ever had a shingles vaccination

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6182	33.63
2	No	11759	63.96
7	Refused	13	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	144	0.78
9	Don't Know	286	1.56

Frequency Missing: 13184

Variable:	ZOSTAVAX_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are two vaccines now available for shingles. The first is Zostavax®, which requires one shot and has been available since 2006. The other is Shingrix®, a new vaccine which requires 2 shots and has been available since 2017.
Description:	Have you ever had Zostavax®, the shingles vaccine that requires one shot? Ever had Zostavax
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (50<=AGEP_A<=85) and SHTSHINGLE_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 50+ who ever had a vaccine for shingles
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0100.00.3
Keywords:	shingles; herpes zoster; chicken pox; rash; vaccine; prevention
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ZOSTAVAX_A Ever had Zostavax

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3786	61.24
2	No	2082	33.68
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	312	5.05

Frequency Missing: 25386

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ZOSTAVXYRP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	
Description:	When was most recent Zostavax shot
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (50<=AGEP_A<=85) and ZOSTAVAX_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 50+ who have had a Zostavax vaccine
Sources:	ZOSTAVAXYR_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	shingles; herpes zoster; chicken pox; rash; vaccine; prevention
Notes:	Zostavax® was licensed for use in the U.S. in 2006, so responses of years before 2006 were collapsed into one category.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ZOSTAVXYRP_A When was most recent Zostavax shot

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
2006-present year	2006-present year	3010	79.50
9996	Reported year before 2006	66	1.74
9997	Refused	5	0.13
9998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9999	Don't Know	705	18.62

Frequency Missing: 27782

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ZOSTAWHEN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was it before 2018?
Description:	Was Zostavax in 2018 or before 2018
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (50<=AGEP_A<=85) and ZOSTAVAXYR_A IN (997,999)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 50+ who don't know or refused the year they had a Zostavax vaccination
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0120.00.3
Keywords:	shingles; herpes zoster; chicken pox; rash; vaccine; prevention
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ZOSTAWHEN_A Was Zostavax in 2018 or before 2018

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	633	89.15
2	No	37	5.21
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	40	5.63

Frequency Missing: 30858

Variable:	SHINGRIX_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you ever had Shingrix®, the new shingles vaccine which requires 2 shots and has been available since 2017?
Description:	Ever had Shingrix vaccination
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (50<=AGEP_A<=85) and SHTSHINGLE_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 50+ who ever had a Shingles vaccine
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0130.00.3
Keywords:	shingles; herpes zoster; chicken pox; rash; vaccine; prevention
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHINGRIX_A Ever had Shingrix vaccination

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2976	48.14
2	No	2933	47.44
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	272	4.40

Frequency Missing: 25386

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHINGRIXNB_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How many Shingrix® shots have you ever had?
Description:	How many Shingrix shots
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (50<=AGEP_A<=85) and SHINGRIX_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 50+ who had a Shingrix vaccine
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0140.00.3
Keywords:	shingles; herpes zoster; chicken pox; rash; vaccine; prevention; quantity
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHINGRIXNB_A How many Shingrix shots

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	One Shingrix shot	675	22.68
2	Two Shingrix shots	2288	76.88
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	13	0.44

Frequency Missing: 28592

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHINGRXYRP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	
Description:	What year did you get your most recent Shingrix shot
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (50<=AGEP_A<=85) and SHINGRIX_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 50+ who had a Shingrix vaccine
Sources:	SHINGRIX_YR_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	shingles; herpes zoster; chicken pox; rash; vaccine; prevention
Notes:	Shingrix® was licensed for use in the U.S. in 2017, so responses of years before 2017 were collapsed into one category.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHINGRXYRP_A What year did you get your most recent Shingrix shot

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
2017-present year	2017-present year	2863	96.20
9996	Reported year before 2017	42	1.41
9997	Refused	0	0.00
9998	Not Ascertained	1	0.03
9999	Don't Know	70	2.35

Frequency Missing: 28592

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHINGWHEN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was it before 2018?
Description:	Was last Shingrix in 2018 or before 2018
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (50<=AGEP_A<=85) and SHINGRIXR_A IN (997,999)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 50+ who had a Shingrix vaccination and don't know or refused the year they had it
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0160.00.3
Keywords:	shingles; herpes zoster; chicken pox; rash; vaccine; prevention
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHINGWHEN_A Was last Shingrix in 2018 or before 2018

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	29	41.43
2	No	30	42.86
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	11	15.71

Frequency Missing: 31498

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	TDAPPREG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	A Tdap vaccination is a tetanus booster shot that also includes pertussis (per-TUH-sis) or whooping cough vaccine. Earlier you said that you had a pregnancy that ended in a live birth during the past 12 months. Did you receive a Tdap vaccine during this pregnancy?
Description:	Have a Tdap booster shot
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (AGEP_A <= 49 or AGEP_A IN (97,99)) and SEX_A=2 and LIVEBIRTH_A=1
Universe Description:	Female sample adults less than 49 years old or who don't know or refused their age who had a live birth in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0170.00.03
Keywords:	pertussis; whooping cough; Td; tdap; pregnancy; prenatal
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

TDAPPREG_A Have a Tdap booster shot

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	217	70.92
2	No	79	25.82
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	10	3.27

Frequency Missing: 31262

Variable:	WORKHEALTH_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In your work or volunteer activities, do you provide direct medical care to patients, such as being a doctor, nurse, dentist, therapist, home health care worker, or emergency responder?
Description:	Currently provide medical care to patients
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0180.00.3
Keywords:	job; work; volunteer; emergency responder; safety personnel
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WORKHEALTH_A Currently provide medical care to patients

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2212	7.01
2	No	29089	92.15
7	Refused	6	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	258	0.82
9	Don't Know	3	0.01

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	WRKHLTHFC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Even if you do not provide direct medical care to patients, do you do any kind of work or volunteer activities in a health care facility, such as in a hospital, doctor's office, dentist's office, clinic, nursing home, or residential care home?
Description:	Currently volunteer or work in health care
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and WORKHEALTH_A IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who do not provide medical care to patients or don't know or refused if they do
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0190.00.3
Keywords:	b; work; volunteer; emergency responder; safety personnel
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WRKHLTHFC_A Currently volunteer or work in health care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	997	3.43
2	No	28085	96.52
7	Refused	6	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	5	0.02
9	Don't Know	5	0.02

Frequency Missing: 2470

Variable:	EYEEEX12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PTC : Physical and other therapeutic care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, have you had an eye exam from an eye specialist such as an optometrist, ophthalmologist, or eye doctor?
Description:	Had eye exam, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	PTC.0010.00.2
Keywords:	vision test; specialist; examination
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EYEEEX12M_A Had eye exam, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	15948	50.52
2	No	15274	48.38
7	Refused	9	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	280	0.89
9	Don't Know	57	0.18

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	THERA12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PTC : Physical and other therapeutic care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you receive physical therapy, speech therapy, rehabilitative therapy, or occupational therapy? * Read if necessary: Do not include mental health therapy.
Description:	Received physical/speech/rehabilitative/occupational therapy, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	PTC.0020.00.1
Keywords:	therapist; specialist; PT; OT; RT
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

THERA12M_A Received physical/speech/rehabilitative/occupational therapy, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3934	12.46
2	No	27324	86.56
7	Refused	11	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	284	0.90
9	Don't Know	15	0.05

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HOMEHC12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PTC : Physical and other therapeutic care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you receive care at home from a nurse or other health professional?
Description:	Received care at home, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	PTC.0030.00.1
Keywords:	home health visit; visiting nurse
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HOMEHC12M_A Received care at home, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1304	4.13
2	No	29965	94.92
7	Refused	8	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	286	0.91
9	Don't Know	5	0.02

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	HECAREDG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CGR : Caregiving Received
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was there any time when you needed care at home from a nurse or other health professional but DID NOT GET IT because of the coronavirus pandemic?
Description:	Did not get home care due to COVID-19
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CGR.0010.00.4
Keywords:	home care; home health; forgone care; coronavirus pandemic
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HECAREDG_A Did not get home care due to COVID-19

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	154	0.87
2	No	17359	98.01
7	Refused	4	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	191	1.08
9	Don't Know	4	0.02

Frequency Missing: 13856

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FAMCARE12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CGR : Caregiving Received
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you receive care at home from a friend or family member? * If the respondent asks what is meant by the term "care," say: "A wide range of activities that a person may need help with can be considered care. For example, care at home can include personal tasks such as giving medications or helping with eating, dressing, or bathing or household tasks such as cleaning, managing money, or preparing meals."
Description:	Received home care from friend/family
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CGR.0020.00.4
Keywords:	home care, home health, forgone care, coronavirus pandemic
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FAMCARE12M_A Received home care from friend/family

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1803	10.18
2	No	15707	88.68
7	Refused	5	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	196	1.11
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing: 13856

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FAMCAREDNG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CGR : Caregiving Received
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was there any time when you needed care at home from a friend or family member but DID NOT GET IT because of the coronavirus pandemic?
Description:	Did not get family care due to COVID-19
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CGR.0030.00.4
Keywords:	home care; home health; forgone care; coronavirus pandemic
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FAMCAREDNG_A Did not get family care due to COVID-19

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	270	1.52
2	No	17238	97.32
7	Refused	4	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	196	1.11
9	Don't Know	4	0.02

Frequency Missing: 13856

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FAMCARECVD_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CGR : Caregiving Received
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did a friend or family member provide some or all of the care that a nurse or other health professional did not provide due to the coronavirus pandemic?
Description:	Received family care due to COVID-19
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and HOMECAREDG_A=1 and FAMCARE12M_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who did not get home care from nurse/health professional due to COVID-19 and received home care from friend/family
Sources:	
Question ID:	CGR.0040.00.4
Keywords:	home care; home health; forgone care; coronavirus pandemic
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FAMCARECVD_A Received family care due to COVID-19

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	55	69.62
2	No	24	30.38
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31489

Variable:	ANXFREQ_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ANX : Anxiety
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How often do you feel worried, nervous or anxious? Would you say daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never? * If respondent asks whether they are to answer about their emotional states after taking mood-regulating medications, say: "Please answer based on your usual use of medication."
Description:	How often feel worried, nervous, or anxious
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ANX.0010.00.1
Keywords:	worry; nervous; anxiety
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ANXFREQ_A How often feel worried, nervous, or anxious

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Daily	3746	11.87
2	Weekly	4252	13.47
3	Monthly	3445	10.91
4	A few times a year	10155	32.17
5	Never	9487	30.05
7	Refused	43	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	331	1.05
9	Don't Know	109	0.35

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ANXMED_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ANX : Anxiety
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you take prescription medication for these feelings?
Description:	Take medication for worried/nervous/anxious feelings
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ANX.0020.00.1
Keywords:	worry; nervous; anxiety; medicine; rx
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

ANXMED_A Take medication for worried/nervous/anxious feelings

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4093	12.97
2	No	27093	85.82
7	Refused	26	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	333	1.05
9	Don't Know	23	0.07

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	ANXLEVEL_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ANX : Anxiety
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Thinking about the last time you felt worried, nervous or anxious, how would you describe the level of these feelings? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?
Description:	Level of feelings when last felt worried/nervous/anxious
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (ANXFREQ_A IN (1,2,3,4,7,9) or ANXMED_A IN (1,7,9))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who feel worried, anxious, or nervous daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year or don't know or refused how often OR who do take medication for these feelings or don't know or refused if they take medication for these feelings
Sources:	
Question ID:	ANX.0030.00.1
Keywords:	worry; nervous; anxiety
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ANXLEVEL_A Level of feelings when last felt worried/nervous/anxious

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	A little	11069	50.56
2	A lot	2380	10.87
3	Somewhere in between a little and a lot	8304	37.93
7	Refused	51	0.23
8	Not Ascertained	5	0.02
9	Don't Know	83	0.38

Frequency Missing: 9676

Variable:	DEPFREQ_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DEP : Depression
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How often do you feel depressed? Would you say daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never? * If respondent asks whether they are to answer about their emotional states after taking mood-regulating medications, say: "Please answer based on your usual use of medication."
Description:	How often depressed
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DEP.0010.00.1
Keywords:	feelings of sadness, emotional difficulty
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DEPFREQ_A How often depressed

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Daily	1205	3.82
2	Weekly	1849	5.86
3	Monthly	2224	7.05
4	A few times a year	8657	27.42
5	Never	17128	54.26
7	Refused	69	0.22
8	Not Ascertained	343	1.09
9	Don't Know	93	0.29

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DEPMED_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DEP : Depression
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you take prescription medication for depression?
Description:	Take medication for depression
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DEP.0020.00.1
Keywords:	feelings of sadness, emotional difficulty, antidepressants
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

DEPMED_A Take medication for depression

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3559	11.27
2	No	27599	87.43
7	Refused	40	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	344	1.09
9	Don't Know	26	0.08

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DEPLEVEL_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DEP : Depression
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Thinking about the last time you felt depressed, how depressed did you feel? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?
Description:	Level of how depressed
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (DEPFREQ_A IN (1,2,3,4,7,9) or DEPMED_A IN (1,7,9))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who feel depressed daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year or refused or don't know how often they feel depressed OR who do take medication or refused or don't know if they take medication for depression.
Sources:	
Question ID:	DEP.0030.00.1
Keywords:	feelings of sadness, emotional difficulty
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DEPLEVEL_A Level of how depressed

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	A little	7286	50.79
2	A lot	1718	11.98
3	Somewhere in between a little and a lot	5177	36.09
7	Refused	63	0.44
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.01
9	Don't Know	99	0.69

Frequency Missing: 17223

Variable:	MHRX_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MHC : Mental Health Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you take prescription medication to help you with any other emotions or with your concentration, behavior or mental health?
Description:	Took medicine for other emotions/concentration/behavior/mental health, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ANXMED_A IN (2,7,9) and DEPMED_A IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have not taken medication for worry or don't know or refused if they have AND have not taken medication for depression or don't know or refused if they have
Sources:	
Question ID:	MHC.0010.00.2
Keywords:	prescribed medicine; drugs; rx
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192

Unweighted frequencies:

MHRX_A Took medicine for other emotions/concentration/behavior/mental health, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	554	2.11
2	No	25590	97.67
7	Refused	37	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	5	0.02
9	Don't Know	14	0.05

Frequency Missing: 5368

Variable:	MHTRPY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MHC : Mental Health Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you receive counseling or therapy from a mental health professional such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, or clinical social worker?
Description:	Received counseling/therapy from mental health professional, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	MHC.0020.00.2
Keywords:	mental health therapist; specialist
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MHTRPY_A Received counseling/therapy from mental health professional, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3258	10.32
2	No	27899	88.38
7	Refused	45	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	357	1.13
9	Don't Know	9	0.03

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	MHTPYNOW_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MHC : Mental Health Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Are you currently receiving counseling or therapy from a mental health professional?
Description:	Currently receiving counseling/therapy from mental health professional
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MHTHRPY_A IN (1,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have received, or refused or don't know if they have received counseling or therapy from a mental health professional in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	MHC.0030.00.2
Keywords:	mental health therapist; specialist
Notes:	In a prior question in this section, respondents were given examples of mental health professionals: psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, clinical social worker.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MHTPYNOW_A Currently receiving counseling/therapy from mental health professional

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2046	61.78
2	No	1221	36.87
7	Refused	39	1.18
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.03
9	Don't Know	5	0.15

Frequency Missing: 28256

Variable:	MHTHDLY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MHC : Mental Health Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, have you DELAYED getting counseling or therapy from a mental health professional because of the cost?
Description:	Delayed counseling/therapy due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	MHC.0040.00.2
Keywords:	mental health therapist; specialist
Notes:	In a prior question in this section, respondents were given examples of mental health professionals: psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, clinical social worker.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MHTHDLY_A Delayed counseling/therapy due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1292	4.09
2	No	29884	94.67
7	Refused	24	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	363	1.15
9	Don't Know	5	0.02

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	MHTHND_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MHC : Mental Health Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, was there any time when you needed counseling or therapy from a mental health professional, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost?
Description:	Needed counseling/therapy but did not get it due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	MHC.0050.00.2
Keywords:	mental health therapist; specialist; forgone care
Notes:	In a prior question in this section, respondents were given examples of mental health professionals: psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, clinical social worker.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MHTHND_A Needed counseling/therapy but did not get it due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1255	3.98
2	No	29913	94.76
7	Refused	26	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	364	1.15
9	Don't Know	10	0.03

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	PAIFRQ3M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PAI : Chronic Pain
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the past three months, how often did you have pain? Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day? * If respondent asks whether they are to answer about their pain when taking their medications, say: "Please answer based on your usual use of medication."
Description:	How often had pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAI.0020.00.2
Keywords:	pain
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAIFRQ3M_A How often had pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	11275	35.72
2	Some days	12429	39.37
3	Most days	2761	8.75
4	Every day	4661	14.76
7	Refused	17	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	405	1.28
9	Don't Know	20	0.06

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PAIAMNT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PAI : Chronic Pain
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Thinking about the last time you had pain, how much pain did you have? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?
Description:	How much pain last time
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PAIFRQ3M_A IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAI.0030.00.2
Keywords:	pain
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAIAMNT_A How much pain last time

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	A little	8548	43.06
2	A lot	3402	17.14
3	Somewhere in between a little and a lot	7874	39.67
7	Refused	7	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.01
9	Don't Know	18	0.09

Frequency Missing: 11717

Variable:	PAIWKLM3M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PAI : Chronic Pain
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Over the past three months, how often did your pain limit your life or work activities? Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?
Description:	How often pain limits life/work
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PAIFRQ3M_A IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAI.0040.00.2
Keywords:	pain
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAIWKLM3M_A How often pain limits life/work

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	8148	50.36
2	Some days	5557	34.34
3	Most days	1148	7.10
4	Every day	1308	8.08
7	Refused	5	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	7	0.04
9	Don't Know	7	0.04

Frequency Missing: 15388

Variable:	PAIAFFM3M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PAI : Chronic Pain
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Over the past three months, how often did YOUR pain affect your family and significant others? Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?
Description:	How often pain impacts family
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PAIFRQ3M_A IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAI.0050.00.2
Keywords:	pain; impact
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAIAFFM3M_A How often pain impacts family

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	11845	73.21
2	Some days	3240	20.02
3	Most days	511	3.16
4	Every day	538	3.33
7	Refused	9	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	7	0.04
9	Don't Know	30	0.19

Frequency Missing: 15388

Variable:	PAIOTCMEDS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PAI : Chronic Pain
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Over the past three months, did you use any of the following to manage your pain? ...Over-the-counter medications such as aspirin, Tylenol, Advil, or Aleve?
Description:	Over-the-counter medications for pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PAIFRQ3M_A IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who had pain at least some days in the past 3 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAI.0060.00.3
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAIOTCMEDS_A Over-the-counter medications for pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	15262	76.88
2	No	4555	22.95
7	Refused	10	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	10	0.05
9	Don't Know	14	0.07

Frequency Missing: 11717

Variable:	PAIPRSMEDS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PAI : Chronic Pain
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: <i>Over the past three months, did you use any of the following to manage your pain?</i></p> <p>...A pain reliever ^opioid prescribed by a doctor, dentist, or other health professional?</p>
Fills:	^opioid other than an opioid
Description:	Pain reliever prescribed by a doctor for pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PAIFRQ3M_A IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who had pain at least some days in the past 3 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAI.0070.00.3
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAIPRSMEDS_A Pain reliever prescribed by a doctor for pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3807	19.18
2	No	16006	80.63
7	Refused	15	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	10	0.05
9	Don't Know	13	0.07

Frequency Missing: 11717

Variable:	PAIPHYSTPY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PAI : Chronic Pain
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>Over the past three months, did you use any of the following to manage your pain?</i>
	...Physical therapy, rehabilitative therapy, or occupational therapy?
Description:	Physical therapy for pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PAIFRQ3M_A IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had pain at least some days in the past 3 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAI.0080.00.3
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAIPHYSTPY_A Physical therapy for pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2294	11.56
2	No	17542	88.37
7	Refused	3	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	11	0.06
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing: 11717

Variable:	PAICHIRO_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PAI : Chronic Pain
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: <i>Over the past three months, did you use any of the following to manage your pain?</i></p> <p>...Spinal manipulation or other forms of chiropractic care?</p>
Description:	Chiropractic care for pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PAIFRQ3M_A IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have pain at least some days
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAI.0090.00.3
Keywords:	pain; chiropractor
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAICHIRO_A Chiropractic care for pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1969	9.92
2	No	17864	89.99
7	Refused	2	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	12	0.06
9	Don't Know	4	0.02

Frequency Missing: 11717

Variable:	PAITALKTPY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PAI : Chronic Pain
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: <i>Over the past three months, did you use any of the following to manage your pain?</i></p> <p>...Talk therapies such as cognitive-behavioral therapy (CBT)?</p>
Description:	Talk therapy for pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PAIFRQ3M_A IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have pain at least some days
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAI.0100.00.3
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAITALKTPY_A Talk therapy for pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	392	1.97
2	No	19430	97.88
7	Refused	3	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	12	0.06
9	Don't Know	14	0.07

Frequency Missing: 11717

Variable:	PAIYOGA_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PAI : Chronic Pain
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>Over the past three months, did you use any of the following to manage your pain?</i> ...Yoga, Tai Chi, or Qi Gong (chee-GONG)?
Description:	Yoga for pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PAIFRQ3M_A IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have pain at least some days
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAI.0110.00.3
Keywords:	
Notes:	In 2020, the practice of "Qi Gong" was added to Yoga and Tai Chi on this question.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAIYOGA_A Yoga for pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1970	9.92
2	No	17862	89.98
7	Refused	2	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	13	0.07
9	Don't Know	4	0.02

Frequency Missing: 11717

Variable:	PAIEXRCISE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PAI : Chronic Pain
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: <i>Over the past three months, did you use any of the following to manage your pain?</i></p> <p>...Other forms of exercise, such as walking, swimming, bike riding, stretching, or strength training?</p>
Description:	Exercise for pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PAIFRQ3M_A IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who have pain at least some days
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAI.0120.00.3
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAIEXRCISE_A Exercise for pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	11400	57.43
2	No	8431	42.47
7	Refused	2	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	15	0.08
9	Don't Know	3	0.02

Frequency Missing: 11717

Variable:	PAIMASSAGE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PAI : Chronic Pain
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>Over the past three months, did you use any of the following to manage your pain?</i> ...Massage?
Description:	Massage for pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PAIFRQ3M_A IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have pain at least some days
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAI.0130.00.3
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAIMASSAGE_A Message for pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3062	15.42
2	No	16766	84.46
7	Refused	3	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	16	0.08
9	Don't Know	4	0.02

Frequency Missing: 11717

Variable:	PAIMEDITAT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PAI : Chronic Pain
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: <i>Over the past three months, did you use any of the following to manage your pain?</i></p> <p>...Meditation, guided imagery, or other relaxation techniques?</p>
Description:	Meditation for pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PAIFRQ3M_A IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have pain at least some days
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAI.0140.00.3
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAIMEDITAT_A Meditation for pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2927	14.74
2	No	16896	85.11
7	Refused	5	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	17	0.09
9	Don't Know	6	0.03

Frequency Missing: 11717

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PAIMOTHER_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PAI : Chronic Pain
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Over the past three months, did you use any other approaches to manage your pain?
Description:	Other methods for pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PAIFRQ3M_A IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have pain at least some days
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAI.0150.00.3
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAIMOTHER_A Other methods for pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3030	15.26
2	No	16798	84.62
7	Refused	2	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	18	0.09
9	Don't Know	3	0.02

Frequency Missing: 11717

Variable:	REPSTRAIN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	REP : Repetitive Strain Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	The next set of questions asks about injuries. The first question is about repetitive strain injuries. By this, we mean injuries caused by repeating the same movement over an extended period. Examples include carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow, or tendonitis. During the past 3 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain?
Description:	Repetitive strain injuries, past 3m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	REP.0010.00.2
Keywords:	injury; occupation; RSI
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/QBank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1202

Unweighted frequencies:

REPSTRAIN_A Repetitive strain injuries, past 3m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2650	8.39
2	No	28403	89.97
7	Refused	7	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	462	1.46
9	Don't Know	46	0.15

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	REPLIMIT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	REP : Repetitive Strain Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Were any repetitive strain injuries serious enough to limit your usual activities for at least 24 hours?
Description:	Limited by repetitive strain in past 3m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and REPSTRAIN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ with a repetitive strain injury in the past 3 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	REP.0020.00.2
Keywords:	injury; occupation; RSI
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/QBank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1202

Unweighted frequencies:

REPLIMIT_A Limited by repetitive strain in past 3m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1244	46.94
2	No	1405	53.02
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.04

Frequency Missing: 28918

Variable:	REPSAWDOC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	REP : Repetitive Strain Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	For the next questions, please think only about the repetitive strain injuries that limited your usual activities for at least 24 hours after the injury occurred. During the past 3 months, did you talk to or see a doctor or other health professional about your repetitive strain injuries?
Description:	Saw or talked to talked about repetitive strain injury
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and REPLIMIT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who were limited in usual activities for at least 24 hours because of repetitive strain injury
Sources:	
Question ID:	REP.0030.00.2
Keywords:	injury; occupation; RSI
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

REPSAWDOC_A Saw or talked to talked about repetitive strain injury

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	650	52.25
2	No	593	47.67
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.08

Frequency Missing: 30324

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	REPWRKDYTC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	REP : Repetitive Strain Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of days missed due to repetitive strain injury
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and REPLIMIT_A=1
Universe Description:	
Sources:	REPWRKDAY_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	injury; occupation; RSI
Notes:	Recode: Top code the number of work days missed in the past 3 months at 10 or more days.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

REPWRKDYTC_A Number of days missed due to repetitive strain injury

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	0 days	922	74.12
01-09	1-9 days	170	13.67
10	10+ days	65	5.23
91	Did not work	79	6.35
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	8	0.64

Frequency Missing: 30324

Variable:	REPFUTWRK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	REP : Repetitive Strain Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you expect to miss any more days of work because of your repetitive strain injuries?
Description:	Any future days of missed work due to injury
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (1<=REPWRKDAY_A<=90 or REPWRKDAY_A=99)
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who missed at least one day of work due to repetitive strain injury in past 3 months or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	REP.0050.00.2
Keywords:	injury; occupation; RSI
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

REPFUTWRK_A Any future days of missed work due to injury

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	108	44.44
2	No	125	51.44
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	10	4.12

Frequency Missing: 31325

Variable:	REPSTOPCHG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	REP : Repetitive Strain Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did you stop working or change jobs because of your repetitive strain injuries? Enter 'no' if respondent says they did not work in the past 3 months.
Description:	Stopped or changed job due to repetitive strain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (0<=REPWRKDAY_A<=90 or REPWRKDAY_A=97 or REPWRKDAY_A=99)
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who missed 0 or more days of work due to repetitive strain injury in past 3 months or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	REP.0060.00.2
Keywords:	injury; occupation; RSI
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

REPSTOPCHG_A Stopped or changed job due to repetitive strain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	85	7.30
2	No	1080	92.70
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 30403

Variable:	REPREDUCE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	REP : Repetitive Strain Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did you make a major change in your work activities, such as taking on fewer hours or lighter duties, because of your repetitive strain injuries? * Enter 'no' if respondent says they did not work in the past 3 months.
Description:	Reduced work, changed tasks due to repetitive strain injury
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (0<=REPWRKDAY_A<=90 or REPWRKDAY_A=97 or REPWRKDAY_A=99)
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who missed 0 or more days of work due to repetitive strain injury in past 3 months or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	REP.0070.00.2
Keywords:	injury; occupation; RSI
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

REPREDUCE_A Reduced work, changed tasks due to repetitive strain injury

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	247	21.20
2	No	916	78.63
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.17

Frequency Missing: 30403

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	REPWRKCAUS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	REP : Repetitive Strain Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you ever been told by a doctor or other health professional that any of your repetitive strain injuries were likely to be work-related?
Description:	Did repetitive strain occur while working
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and REPLIMIT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who were limited in usual activities for at least 24 hours because of repetitive strain injury
Sources:	
Question ID:	REP.0080.00.2
Keywords:	injury; occupation; RSI
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

REPWRKCAUS_A Did repetitive strain occur while working

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	376	30.23
2	No	862	69.29
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.48

Frequency Missing: 30324

Variable:	ANYINJURY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^NOTREPS the past 3 months, did you have an accident or an injury where any part of your body was hurt?
Fills:	^NOTREPS NOT INCLUDING ANY OF THE REPETITIVE STRAIN INJURIES YOU JUST MENTIONED, during/During
Description:	Any injury in the past 3 months (not including repetitive strains)
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0020.00.2
Keywords:	injury
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/QBank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1202

Unweighted frequencies:

ANYINJURY_A Any injury in the past 3 months (not including repetitive strains)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2917	9.24
2	No	28156	89.19
7	Refused	8	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	476	1.51
9	Don't Know	11	0.03

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	INJLIMIT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did any of these injuries limit your usual activities for at least 24 hours after the injury occurred?
Description:	Limited by injury in the past 3 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ANYINJURY_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had non-repetitive strain injury in the past 3 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0030.00.2
Keywords:	injury; limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJLIMIT_A Limited by injury in the past 3 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1916	65.68
2	No	999	34.25
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.07

Frequency Missing: 28651

Variable:	NUMINJTC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of non-repetitive strain injuries in the past 3 months
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and INJLIMIT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had non-repetitive strain injury in the past 3 months which limited usual activities for at least 24 hours
Sources:	NUMINJ_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	injury
Notes:	Top coded 10 or more injuries
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NUMINJTC_A Number of non-repetitive strain injuries in the past 3 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	0	0	0.00
01-09	1-9	1884	98.33
10	10+	24	1.25
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	1	0.05
99	Don't Know	7	0.37

Frequency Missing: 29652

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJHOME_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^siginj_A occur while you were at your home? * Read if necessary: Include the yards, garage, basement, and other places on the home property.
Fills:	^siginj_A your significant injury/any of your significant injuries
Description:	Did injury occur at home
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and INJLIMIT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had non-repetitive strain injury in the past 3 months which limited usual activities for at least 24 hours
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0050.00.2
Keywords:	injury; home
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJHOME_A Did injury occur at home

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1126	58.77
2	No	779	40.66
7	Refused	1	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.05
9	Don't Know	9	0.47

Frequency Missing: 29652

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJWORK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^siginj_A occur while you were working at a job or business? Enter 'no' if respondent says they did not work in the past 3 months.
Fills:	^siginj_A your significant injury/any of your significant injuries
Description:	Did injury occur at work
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((2<=NUMINJ_A<=96 or NUMINJ_A IN (97,99)) or (NUMINJ_A=1 and INJHOME_A IN (2,7,9)))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had 2 or more injuries in the past 3 months or don't know or refused or who had 1 injury in the past 3 months but did not report an injury at home
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0060.00.2
Keywords:	injury; work
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/QBank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1202

Unweighted frequencies:

INJWORK_A Did injury occur at work

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	224	21.73
2	No	799	77.50
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.10
9	Don't Know	7	0.68

Frequency Missing: 30537

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJSPORTS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^siginj_A occur while you were playing sports or exercising, including walking, biking, or running, playing baseball, basketball, football or doing any other physical activity? * Read if necessary: Include recreational sports such as skating, skiing, tennis, golf, bowling, or fishing.
Fills:	^siginj_A your significant injury/any of your significant injuries
Description:	Did injury occur while playing sports or exercising
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and INJLIMIT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had non-repetitive strain injury in the past 3 months which limited usual activities for at least 24 hours
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0070.00.2
Keywords:	injury; sports
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/QBank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1202

Unweighted frequencies:

INJSPORTS_A Did injury occur while playing sports or exercising

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	526	27.45
2	No	1380	72.03
7	Refused	1	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.10
9	Don't Know	7	0.37

Frequency Missing: 29652

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJFALL_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^siginj_A occur as a result of a fall or falling?
Fills:	^siginj_A your significant injury/any of your significant injuries
Description:	Did injury occur because of a fall
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and INJLIMIT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had non-repetitive strain injury in the past 3 months which limited usual activities for at least 24 hours
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0080.00.2
Keywords:	injury; fall
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJFALL_A Did injury occur because of a fall

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	952	49.69
2	No	959	50.05
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	3	0.16
9	Don't Know	2	0.10

Frequency Missing: 29652

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJFALLHOM_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did any fall occur while you were at your home?
Description:	Did any fall occur at home
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (2<=NUMINJ_A<=96 or NUMINJ_A IN (97,99)) and INJFALL_A=1 and INJHOME_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had 2 or more significant injuries or don't know or refused, and were injured as a result of a fall or falling, and who were also injured at home
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0090.00.2
Keywords:	injury; fall; home
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJFALLHOM_A Did any fall occur at home

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	156	93.98
2	No	10	6.02
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31402

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJFALLWRK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did any fall occur while you were working at a job or business?
Description:	Did any fall occur at work
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (2<=NUMINJ_A<=96 or NUMINJ_A in (97,99)) and INJFALL_A=1 and INJWORK_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had 2 or more significant injuries or don't know or refused, and were injured as a result of a fall or falling, and who were also injured at work
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0100.00.2
Keywords:	injury; fall; work
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJFALLWRK_A Did any fall occur at work

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	16	57.14
2	No	12	42.86
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31540

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJMOTOR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^siginj_A occur as a result of being in a motor vehicle crash or being hit by a motor vehicle while walking or biking? * Read if necessary: Motor vehicles include cars, trucks, vans, buses, motorcycles, motorized scooters, motorized wheelchairs, motorized carts, tractors, ATVs, snowmobiles, dune buggies, and other motorized vehicles.
Fills:	^siginj_A your significant injury/any of your significant injuries
Description:	Injury caused by a motor vehicle crash or collision
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and INJLIMIT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had non-repetitive strain injury in the past 3 months which limited usual activities for at least 24 hours
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0110.00.2
Keywords:	injury; motor vehicle; crash; collision
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJMOTOR_A Injury caused by a motor vehicle crash or collision

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	122	6.37
2	No	1789	93.37
7	Refused	1	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.21
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 29652

Variable:	INJMVTYPE1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Were you a driver, passenger, bicyclist, pedestrian, or doing something else when this occurred? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Motor vehicle accident - driver
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and INJMOTOR_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had a significant injury from a motor vehicle accident
Sources:	INJMVTYPE_A
Question ID:	INJ.0120.01.2
Keywords:	injury; motor vehicle; accident; driver
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJMVTYPE1_A Motor vehicle accident - driver

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	83	68.03
2	Not mentioned	39	31.97
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31446

Variable:	INJMVTYPE2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Were you a driver, passenger, bicyclist, pedestrian, or doing something else when this occurred? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Motor vehicle accident - passenger
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and INJMOTOR_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had a significant injury from a motor vehicle accident
Sources:	INJMVTYPE_A
Question ID:	INJ.0120.02.2
Keywords:	injury; motor vehicle; accident; passenger
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJMVTYPE2_A Motor vehicle accident - passenger

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	20	16.39
2	Not mentioned	102	83.61
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31446

Variable:	INJMVTYPE3_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Were you a driver, passenger, bicyclist, pedestrian, or doing something else when this occurred? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Motor vehicle accident - bicyclist
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and INJMOTOR_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had a significant injury from a motor vehicle accident
Sources:	INJMVTYPE_A
Question ID:	INJ.0120.03.2
Keywords:	injury; motor vehicle; accident; bicyclist
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJMVTYPE3_A Motor vehicle accident - bicyclist

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	6	4.92
2	Not mentioned	116	95.08
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31446

Variable:	INJMVTYPE4_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Were you a driver, passenger, bicyclist, pedestrian, or doing something else when this occurred? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Motor vehicle accident - pedestrian
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and INJMOTOR_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had a significant injury from a motor vehicle accident
Sources:	INJMVTYPE_A
Question ID:	INJ.0120.04.2
Keywords:	injury; motor vehicle; accident; pedestrian
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJMVTYPE4_A Motor vehicle accident - pedestrian

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	7	5.74
2	Not mentioned	115	94.26
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31446

Variable:	INJMVTYPE5_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Were you a driver, passenger, bicyclist, pedestrian, or doing something else when this occurred? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Motor vehicle accident - something else
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and INJMOTOR_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had a significant injury from a motor vehicle accident
Sources:	INJMVTYPE_A
Question ID:	INJ.0120.05.2
Keywords:	injury; motor vehicle; accident; other
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJMVTYPE5_A Motor vehicle accident - something else

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	7	5.74
2	Not mentioned	115	94.26
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31446

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJCHORES_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^siginj_A occur while you were doing household activities, such as housework, cooking, home maintenance, or yardwork?
Fills:	^siginj_A your significant injury/any of your significant injuries
Description:	Did injury occur while doing household activities
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and INJLIMIT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had non-repetitive strain injury in the past 3 months which limited usual activities for at least 24 hours
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0130.00.2
Keywords:	injury; household activities
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJCHORES_A Did injury occur while doing household activities

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	617	32.20
2	No	1287	67.17
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.21
9	Don't Know	8	0.42

Frequency Missing: 29652

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJSAWDOC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did you see or talk to a doctor or other health professional about ^signinj_A?
Fills:	^signinj_A your significant injury/any of your significant injuries
Description:	Saw a doctor about injury
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and INJLIMIT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had non-repetitive strain injury in the past 3 months which limited usual activities for at least 24 hours
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0140.00.2
Keywords:	injury; doctor; health professional
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJSAWDOC_A Saw a doctor about injury

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1189	62.06
2	No	723	37.73
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.21
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 29652

Variable:	INJER_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did you go to an emergency room because of ^siginj_A?
Fills:	^signinj_A your significant injury/any of your significant injuries
Description:	Visited ER for injury
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and INJSAWDOC_A=1 and (1<=EMERGE12M_A<=96 or EMERGE12M_A IN (97,99))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who saw a doctor about their injury and either went to an ER at least once in the past 12 months or don't know or refused
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0150.00.2
Keywords:	injury; emergency room; ER
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

INJER_A	Visited ER for injury
---------	-----------------------

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	398	68.86
2	No	180	31.14
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Page 413

Variable:	INJHOSP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, were you hospitalized overnight because of ^siginj_A?
Fills:	^siginj_A your significant injury/any of your significant injuries
Description:	Hospitalized for injury
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and INJSAWDOC_A=1 and HOSPONGT_A IN (1,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who saw a doctor about their injury and reported being hospitalized at least once in the past 12 months or don't know or refused
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0160.00.2
Keywords:	injury; hospitalization
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

INJHOSP_A	Hospitalized for injury
-----------	-------------------------

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	109	45.04
2	No	133	54.96
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Page 414

Variable:	INJBONES_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did you have any broken bones as a result of ^signj_A?
Fills:	^signj_A your significant injury/any of your significant injuries
Description:	Did injury cause broken bones
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and INJSAWDOC_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who saw a doctor about their injury
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0170.00.2
Keywords:	injury; broken bones
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

INJBONES_A Did injury cause broken bones

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	254	21.36
2	No	928	78.05
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	0.59

Page 415

Variable:	INJSTITCH_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did you get any stitches or staples because of ^siginj_A?
Fills:	^siginj_A your significant injury/any of your significant injuries
Description:	Did injury require stitches or staples
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and INJSAWDOC_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who saw a doctor about their injury
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0180.00.2
Keywords:	injury; stitches; staples
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

INJSTITCH_A Did injury require stitches or staples

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	182	15.31
2	No	1007	84.69
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Page 416

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJWRKDYTC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of workdays missed due to injury in the past 3 months
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and INJLIMIT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had non-repetitive strain injury in the past 3 months which limited their usual activities for at least 24 hours
Sources:	INJWRKDAY_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	injury; occupation
Notes:	Top coded 10 or more days
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJWRKDYTC_A Number of workdays missed due to injury in the past 3 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	0 days	1346	70.25
01-09	1-9 days	337	17.59
10	10+ days	113	5.90
91	Did not work	113	5.90
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	4	0.21
99	Don't Know	3	0.16

Frequency Missing: 29652

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJFUTWRK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you expect to miss any more days of work because of ^siginj_A that occurred during the past 3 months?
Fills:	^siginj_A your significant injury/any of your significant injuries
Description:	Expected workdays missed due to injury
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (1<=INJWRKDAY_A<=90 or INJWRKDAY_A=99)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have missed at least one day of work due to injury in the past 3 months or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0200.00.2
Keywords:	injury; occupation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJFUTWRK_A Expected workdays missed due to injury

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	83	18.32
2	No	365	80.57
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	1.10

Frequency Missing: 31115

Variable:	INJSTOPCHG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did you stop working or change jobs because of ^siginj_A? Enter 'no' if respondent says they did not work in the past 3 months.
Fills:	^siginj_A your significant injury/any of your significant injuries
Description:	Stopped working or changed jobs due to injury
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (0<=INJWRKDAY_A<=90 or INJWRKDAY_A=97 or INJWRKDAY_A=99)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have missed 0 or more days of work due to injury in the past 3 months or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0210.00.2
Keywords:	injury; occupation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJSTOPCHG_A Stopped working or changed jobs due to injury

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	92	5.11
2	No	1705	94.77
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.06
9	Don't Know	1	0.06

Frequency Missing: 29769

Variable:	INJREDUCE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did you make a major change in your work activities, such as taking on fewer hours or lighter duties, because of ^signj_A? Enter 'no' if respondent says they did not work in the past 3 months.
Fills:	^signj_A your significant injury/any of your significant injuries
Description:	Reduced work or changed tasks due to injury
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (0<=INJWRKDAY_A<=90 or INJWRKDAY_A=97 or INJWRKDAY_A=99)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have missed 0 or more days of work due to injury in the past 3 months or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0220.00.2
Keywords:	injury; occupation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJREDUCE_A Reduced work or changed tasks due to injury

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	275	15.29
2	No	1522	84.60
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.06
9	Don't Know	1	0.06

Frequency Missing: 29769

Variable:	FGEFRQTRD_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FGE : Fatigue
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the past 3 months, how often did you feel very tired or exhausted? Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?
Description:	How often tired, past 3m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	FGE.0010.00.2
Keywords:	fatigue; exhaustion; drained; lethargic
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FGEFRQTRD_A How often tired, past 3m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	8815	27.92
2	Some days	16847	53.37
3	Most days	3256	10.31
4	Every day	2111	6.69
7	Refused	21	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	495	1.57
9	Don't Know	23	0.07

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FGELNGTRD_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FGE : Fatigue
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Thinking about the last time you felt very tired or exhausted, how long did it last? Would you say some of the day, most of the day, or all of the day?
Description:	How long tiredness lasted
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and FGEFRQTRD_A IN (2,3,4,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who felt very tired or exhausted some days, most days, every day, or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	FGE.0020.00.2
Keywords:	fatigue; exhaustion; drained; lethargic; duration
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FGELNGTRD_A How long tiredness lasted

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Some of the day	16251	73.01
2	Most of the day	3912	17.58
3	All of the day	2014	9.05
7	Refused	26	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.02
9	Don't Know	51	0.23

Frequency Missing: 9310

Variable:	FGELEVTRD_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FGE : Fatigue
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Thinking about the last time you felt this way, how would you describe the level of tiredness? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?
Description:	Level of tiredness
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and FGEFRQTRD_A IN (2,3,4,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who felt very tired or exhausted some days, most days, every day, or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	FGE.0030.00.2
Keywords:	fatigue level; exhaustion; drained; lethargic
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FGELEVTRD_A Level of tiredness

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	A little	8643	38.83
2	A lot	3848	17.29
3	Somewhere in between a little and a lot	9684	43.51
7	Refused	31	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	6	0.03
9	Don't Know	46	0.21

Frequency Missing: 9310

Variable:	SMKEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your ENTIRE LIFE?
Description:	Ever smoked 100 cigarettes
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0020.00.1
Keywords:	smoking, nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192 / https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

SMKEV_A Ever smoked 100 cigarettes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	11762	37.26
2	No	19224	60.90
7	Refused	25	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	529	1.68
9	Don't Know	28	0.09

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	SMKAGE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	How old were you when you FIRST started to smoke fairly regularly? <p>* Smoking regularly is respondent defined. If asked about what this means, say that "It is whatever you consider as first starting to smoke fairly regularly."</p> <p>* Enter '6' if less than 6 years old.</p> <p>* Enter '95' if 95 years old or older.</p> <p>* Enter '96' if never smoked regularly.</p>
Description:	Age started smoking regularly
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who ever smoked 100 cigarettes
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0030.00.2
Keywords:	Smoking initiation, nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SMKAGE_A Age started smoking regularly

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
06-95	Range of values	11473	97.54
96	Never smoked regularly	139	1.18
97	Refused	17	0.14
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	133	1.13

Frequency Missing: 19806

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SMKNOW_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you NOW smoke cigarettes every day, some days or not at all?
Description:	Now smoke cigarettes
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who ever smoked 100 cigarettes
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0040.00.1
Keywords:	smoking, nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192 / https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

SMKNOW_A Now smoke cigarettes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Every day	2736	23.26
2	Some days	877	7.46
3	Not at all	8142	69.22
7	Refused	4	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.02
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing: 19806

Variable:	SMKCIGST_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Cigarette smoking status
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	SMKEV_A and SMKNOW_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	smoking, nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	Some day smokers includes those who reported smoking zero days in the past 30 days.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SMKCIGST_A Cigarette smoking status

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Current every day smoker	2736	8.67
2	Current some day smoker	877	2.78
3	Former smoker	8142	25.79
4	Never smoker	19224	60.90
5	Smoker, current status unknown	7	0.02
9	Unknown if ever smoked	582	1.84

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	CIGNOW_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	On average, about how many cigarettes do you NOW smoke a day? * Enter '1' if less than 1 cigarette. * Enter '95' if 95 or more cigarettes.
Description:	Number of cigarettes a day
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKNOW_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are current every day smokers
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0050.00.1
Keywords:	smoking, nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CIGNOW_A Number of cigarettes a day

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00-95	Range of values	2717	99.31
97	Refused	6	0.22
98	Not Ascertained	1	0.04
99	Don't Know	12	0.44

Frequency Missing: 28832

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SMK30D_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	On how many of the past 30 days did you smoke a cigarette? * Enter '0' for None.
Description:	Number of days smoked past month
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKNOW_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are current some day smokers
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0060.00.1
Keywords:	smoking, nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SMK30D_A Number of days smoked past month

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00-30	Range of values	850	96.92
97	Refused	2	0.23
98	Not Ascertained	1	0.11
99	Don't Know	24	2.74

Frequency Missing: 30691

Variable:	CIG30D_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	On average, when you smoked during the past 30 days, about how many cigarettes did you smoke a day? * Enter '1' if less than 1. * Enter '95' if 95 or more cigarettes.
Description:	Number of cigarettes on days smoked past month
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((1<=SMK30D_A<=30) or SMK30D_A IN (97,99))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are someday smokers and have smoked in the past 30 days or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0070.00.1
Keywords:	smoking, nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CIG30D_A Number of cigarettes on days smoked past month

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00-95	Range of values	809	98.30
97	Refused	2	0.24
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	12	1.46

Frequency Missing: 30745

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SMKQTNP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Time since quitting smoking-number
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKNOW_A=3
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who now don't smoke cigarettes
Sources:	SMKQTN_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Smoking cessation, nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	Public use version top-coded at 70 when time period is years.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SMKQTNP_A Time since quitting smoking-number

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
001-365	Range of values	8074	99.16
997	Refused	9	0.11
998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
999	Don't Know	59	0.72

Frequency Missing: 23426

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SMKQTP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter time period for time since quit smoking.
Description:	Time since quitting smoking-time period
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (1<=SMKQTN_A<=365)
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who gave a number for how long ago they quit smoking
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0090.02.2
Keywords:	Smoking cessation, nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SMKQTP_A Time since quitting smoking-time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Day(s)	26	0.32
2	Week(s)	33	0.41
3	Month(s)	387	4.75
4	Year(s)	7628	93.69
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 23426

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SMKQTY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Years since quit smoking
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKNOW_A=3
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who now don't smoke cigarettes
Sources:	SMKQTP_A, SMKQTN_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Smoking cessation, nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	Recode top-coded at 70 years.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SMKQTY_A Years since quit smoking

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Less than 1 year	348	4.27
01-69	1-69 years	7712	94.72
70	70+ years	14	0.17
97	Refused	9	0.11
99	Don't Know	59	0.72

Frequency Missing: 23426

Variable:	FORNUMCIG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	<p>When you last smoked FAIRLY REGULARLY, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke per day?</p> <p><i>* Smoking regularly is respondent defined. If asked about what this means, say that "It is whatever you consider was the last time you were smoking fairly regularly."</i></p> <p>Enter '94' if 94 or more cigarettes.</p> <p>Enter '95' if varied.</p> <p>Enter '96' if never smoked cigarettes regularly.</p>
Description:	Usual number of cigarettes per day when smoked fairly regularly
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKNOW_A=3 and SMKAGE_A ne 96
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who used to smoke regularly and now don't smoke
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0120.00.3
Keywords:	Smoking cessation, smoking history, nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FORNUMCIG_A Usual number of cigarettes per day when smoked fairly regularly

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-94	Range of values	7727	96.42
95	Varied	23	0.29
96	Never smoked regularly	22	0.27
97	Refused	11	0.14
98	Not Ascertained	2	0.02
99	Don't Know	229	2.86

Frequency Missing: 23554

Variable:	FORVARCIG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	What is the average number of cigarettes that you smoked daily during the longest period that you smoked? * Read if necessary: 1 pack equals 20 cigarettes. * Enter '95' if 95 or more.
Description:	Average number of cigarettes during longest smoking period
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (FORNUMCIG_A IN (95,96,99) or (SMKNOW_A=3 and SMKAGE_A=96))
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who answered varied, never, or don't know to quantity smoked fairly regularly, or never smoked regularly and now don't smoke at all
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0130.00.3
Keywords:	Smoking cessation, smoking history, nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FORVARCIG_A Average number of cigarettes during longest smoking period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-95	Range of values	223	55.47
97	Refused	2	0.50
98	Not Ascertained	2	0.50
99	Don't Know	175	43.53

Frequency Missing: 31166

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SMKQT12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, have you stopped smoking for more than one day BECAUSE YOU WERE TRYING TO QUIT SMOKING?
Description:	Stopped smoking for 1+ day, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKNOW_A IN (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who are every day or someday smokers
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0080.00.2
Keywords:	Smoking cessation, nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SMKQT12M_A Stopped smoking for 1+ day, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1667	46.14
2	No	1938	53.64
7	Refused	3	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.11
9	Don't Know	1	0.03

Frequency Missing: 27955

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SMKTLK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, has a doctor, dentist, or other health professional ADVISED you about ways to stop smoking or prescribed medication to help you quit?
Description:	Advised by doctor about quitting cigarettes, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and LASTDR_A=1 and (SMKNOW_A IN (1,2) or ((SMKQTN_A le 365 and SMKQTP_A=1) or (SMKQTN_A le 52 and SMKQTP_A=2) or (SMKQTN_A le 12 and SMKQTP_A=3) or (SMKQTN_A le 1 and SMKQTP_A=4)))
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who have seen a doctor or other health professional in the past year and are current cigarette smokers or former cigarette smokers who have quit in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0140.00.2
Keywords:	Smoking cessation, treatment, nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SMKTLK_A Advised by doctor about quitting cigarettes, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1739	52.47
2	No	1564	47.19
7	Refused	3	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.12
9	Don't Know	4	0.12

Frequency Missing: 28254

Variable:	ECIGEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>Have you ever used an e-cigarette or other electronic vaping product, even just one time, in your entire life?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: Electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes) and other electronic vaping products include JUULs, vape pens, e-cigars, and others. These products are battery-powered and usually contain nicotine and flavors such as fruit, mint, or candy.</i></p> <p><i>* These questions concern electronic vaping products for nicotine use.</i></p> <p><i>* Do not include marijuana use.</i></p>
Description:	Ever used electronic cigarettes
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0150.00.1
Keywords:	e-cigs, vaping, electronic nicotine delivery systems (ENDS), nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

ECIGEV_A Ever used electronic cigarettes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4485	14.21
2	No	26517	84.00
7	Refused	16	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	545	1.73
9	Don't Know	5	0.02

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	ECIGNOW_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you NOW use e-cigarettes or other electronic vaping products every day, some days, or not at all? * These questions concern electronic vaping products for nicotine use. * Do not include marijuana use.
Description:	Now use electronic cigarettes
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ECIGEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever used e-cigarettes
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0160.00.1
Keywords:	e-cigs, vaping, electronic nicotine delivery systems (ENDS), nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ECIGNOW_A Now use electronic cigarettes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Every day	421	9.39
2	Some days	448	9.99
3	Not at all	3615	80.60
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 27083

Variable:	SMKECIGST_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Electronic cigarette use status
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	ECIGEV_A and ECIGNOW_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	e-cigs, vaping, electronic nicotine delivery systems (ENDS), nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SMKECIGST_A Electronic cigarette use status

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Current e-cigarette user	869	2.75
2	Used e-cigarette, not current user	3615	11.45
3	Never e-cigarette user	26517	84.00
4	E-cigarette user, current status unknown	1	0.00
9	Unknown if ever used e-cigarette	566	1.79

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	CIGAREV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	OTB : Other Tobacco
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you ever smoked a regular cigar, cigarillo, or a little filtered cigar EVEN ONE TIME? <p><i>* Read if necessary: "Cigarillos" are medium cigars that sometimes are sold with plastic or wooden tips. Some common brands are Black and Mild, Swisher Sweets, Dutch Masters and Phillies Blunts. Cigarillos are usually sold individually or in packs of 5 or fewer. Little filtered cigars look like cigarettes and are usually brown in color. Like cigarettes, little filtered cigars have a spongy filter and are sold in packs of 20. Some common brands are Prime Time and Winchesteer.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: Do not include electronic cigars or e-cigars.</i></p>
Description:	Ever smoked a cigar
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	OTB.0010.00.3
Keywords:	roll of tobacco, nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CIGAREV_A Ever smoked a cigar

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8932	28.29
2	No	22058	69.87
7	Refused	17	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	546	1.73
9	Don't Know	15	0.05

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CIGARCUR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	OTB : Other Tobacco
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you NOW smoke regular cigars, cigarillos, or little filtered cigars every day, some days, or not at all?
Description:	Now smoke cigars
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CIGAREV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a regular cigar, cigarillo, or filtered cigar
Sources:	
Question ID:	OTB.0020.00.3
Keywords:	roll of tobacco, nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CIGARCUR_A Now smoke cigars

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Every day	130	1.46
2	Some days	825	9.24
3	Not at all	7975	89.29
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 22636

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CIGAR30D_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	OTB : Other Tobacco
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	On how many of the past 30 days have you smoked a regular cigar, cigarillo, or little filtered cigar?
Description:	How many days smoked a cigar, past 30 days
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CIGARCUR_A IN (2,3)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who now smoke a regular cigar, cigarillo, or little filtered cigar some days or not at all
Sources:	
Question ID:	OTB.0030.00.3
Keywords:	roll of tobacco, nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CIGAR30D_A How many days smoked a cigar, past 30 days

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00-30	Range of values	8797	99.97
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	3	0.03

Frequency Missing: 22768

Variable:	PIPEEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	OTB : Other Tobacco
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>Have you EVER smoked a pipe filled with tobacco - either a regular pipe, water pipe, or hookah EVEN ONE TIME?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: A hookah is a type of water pipe. It is sometimes called a "narghile" (NAR-ge-Lee) pipe. Do not include electronic hookah or e-hookahs.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: Do not include electronic pipes or e-pipes.</i></p> <p><i>Read if necessary: Do not include pipes filled with substances other than tobacco.</i></p>
Description:	Ever smoked a pipe filled with tobacco
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	OTB.0040.00.3
Keywords:	bowl of tobacco, nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PIPEEV_A Ever smoked a pipe filled with tobacco

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4461	14.13
2	No	26524	84.02
7	Refused	17	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	547	1.73
9	Don't Know	19	0.06

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	PIPECUR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	OTB : Other Tobacco
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you NOW smoke pipes filled with tobacco - either regular pipes, water pipes, or hookahs, every day, some days, or not at all? * Read if necessary: Do not include pipes filled with substances other than tobacco.
Description:	Now smoked pipe filled with tobacco
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PIPEEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a regular pipe, water pipe or hookah filled with tobacco
Sources:	
Question ID:	OTB.0050.00.3
Keywords:	bowl of tobacco, nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PIPECUR_A Now smoked pipe filled with tobacco

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Every day	35	0.78
2	Some days	226	5.07
3	Not at all	4195	94.04
7	Refused	2	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
9	Don't Know	2	0.04

Frequency Missing: 27107

Variable:	SMOKESEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	OTB : Other Tobacco
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>Smokeless tobacco products are placed in the mouth or nose and can include chewing tobacco, snuff, dip, snus (SNOOSE), or dissolvable tobacco.</p> <p>Have you ever used smokeless tobacco products EVEN ONE TIME?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: Do not include nicotine replacement therapy products such as patch, gum, lozenge, or spray, which are considered smoking cessation treatments.</i></p>
Description:	Ever used smokeless tobacco
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	OTB.0060.00.3
Keywords:	spitting tobacco, nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SMOKESEV_A Ever used smokeless tobacco

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3259	10.32
2	No	27737	87.86
7	Refused	14	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	549	1.74
9	Don't Know	9	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SMOKELSUR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	OTB : Other Tobacco
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you NOW use smokeless tobacco products every day, some days, or not at all?
Description:	Now use smokeless tobacco
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMOKESEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever used smokeless tobacco products
Sources:	
Question ID:	OTB.0070.00.3
Keywords:	spitting tobacco, nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SMOKELSUR_A Now use smokeless tobacco

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Every day	367	11.26
2	Some days	239	7.33
3	Not at all	2652	81.37
7	Refused	1	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 28309

Variable:	DRKLIFE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>These next questions are about drinking alcoholic beverages.</p> <p>Alcohol includes beer, wine, wine coolers, liquors such as vodka, whiskey or rum, mixed drinks or cocktails with alcohol, and any other type of alcoholic drink.</p> <p>In your ENTIRE LIFE, have you had at least 1 drink of any kind of alcohol, not counting small tastes or sips?</p>
Description:	Had at least one alcohol drink in lifetime
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ALC.0010.00.2
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; drinking
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRKLIFE_A Had at least one alcohol drink in lifetime

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	27625	87.51
2	No	3343	10.59
7	Refused	22	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	568	1.80
9	Don't Know	10	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DRK12MN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	<p>* 1 of 2</p> <p>During the past 12 months, how many days per week, per month or per year did you drink any type of alcoholic beverage?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Alcohol includes beer, wine, wine coolers, liquors such as vodka, whiskey or rum, mixed drinks or cocktails with alcohol, and any other type of alcoholic drink.</p> <p>* Enter number for how often alcoholic beverages were consumed in the past 12 months. Then enter category of response (week, month, year).</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
Description:	Days drank alcohol past 12m-number
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DRKLIFE_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had at least 1 drink in their entire life
Sources:	
Question ID:	ALC.0020.01.2
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; drinking frequency
Notes:	This variable is used in combination with the time unit variable DRK12MTP_A. The variable has not been edited for consistency. Recode DRK12MN1_A (and DRK12MTP1_A) have been edited for consistency.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRK12MN_A Days drank alcohol past 12m-number

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
000-365	Range of values	27417	99.25
997	Refused	57	0.21
998	Not Ascertained	7	0.03
999	Don't Know	144	0.52

Frequency Missing: 3943

Variable:	DRK12MN1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Days drank alcohol past 12m-number
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DRKLIFE_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had at least 1 drink in their entire life
Sources:	DRK12MN_A; DRK12MTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; drinking frequency
Notes:	This variable is used in combination with the time unit variable DRK12MTP1_A. DRK12MN1_A recodes inconsistent time periods to 996 (e.g. > 7 days per week and > 31 days per month) and ensures the frequency and time unit variables are assigned the same unknown value when one is known and the other is unknown (e.g. DRK12MN_A is valid but DRK12MTP_A is don't know or refused).
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRK12MN1_A Days drank alcohol past 12m-number

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
000-365	Range of values	27368	99.07
996	Inconsistent	48	0.17
997	Refused	57	0.21
998	Not Ascertained	7	0.03
999	Don't Know	145	0.52

Frequency Missing: 3943

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DRK12MTP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter time period for how often alcoholic beverages were consumed in the past year.
Description:	Days drank alcohol past 12m-time period
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((1<=DRK12MN_A<=365) or DRK12MN_A IN (997,999))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who gave a number for number of days drank per week/month/year or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	ALC.0020.02.2
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; drinking frequency
Notes:	This variable is used in combination with the number variable DRK12MN_A. The variable has not been edited for consistency. Recode DRK12MTP1_A (and DRK12MN1_A) have been edited for consistency.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRK12MTP_A Days drank alcohol past 12m-time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Per week	10333	47.73
2	Per month	5536	25.57
3	Per year	5580	25.77
7	Refused	57	0.26
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	145	0.67

Frequency Missing: 9917

Variable:	DRK12MTP1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Days drank alcohol past 12m-time period
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DRKLIFE_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had at least 1 drink in their entire life
Sources:	DRK12MTP_A; DRK12MN_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; drinking frequency
Notes:	This variable is used in combination with the number variable DRK12MN1_A. DRK12MTP1_A recodes inconsistent time periods to 6 (e.g. > 7 days per week and > 31 days per month) and ensures the time unit variable is assigned the same zero or unknown value when the DRK12MN_A frequency variable is zero or unknown (e.g. refused, not ascertained, or don't know).
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRK12MTP1_A Days drank alcohol past 12m-time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never/None	5967	21.60
1	Per week	10288	37.24
2	Per month	5533	20.03
3	Per year	5580	20.20
6	Inconsistent	48	0.17
7	Refused	57	0.21
8	Not Ascertained	7	0.03
9	Don't Know	145	0.52

Frequency Missing: 3943

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DRK12MWK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Days drank alcohol per week, past 12m
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DRKLIFE_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had at least 1 drink in their entire life
Sources:	DRK12MN_A; DRK12MTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; drinking frequency
Notes:	This variable standardizes information from DRK12MN1_A and DRK12MTP1_A to number of days per week. Less than 1 day/week is coded as 0 and never is coded as 95.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRK12MWK_A Days drank alcohol per week, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Less than one day per week	9242	33.46
01-07	1-7 days per week	12159	44.01
95	Did not drink in past year	5967	21.60
96	Inconsistent	48	0.17
97	Refused	57	0.21
98	Not Ascertained	7	0.03
99	Don't Know	145	0.52

Frequency Missing: 3943

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DRK12MYR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Days drank alcohol per year, past 12m
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DRKLIFE_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had at least 1 drink in their entire life
Sources:	DRK12MN_A; DRK12MTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; drinking frequency
Notes:	This variable standardizes information from DRK12MN1_A and DRK12MTP1_A to number of days per year.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRK12MYR_A Days drank alcohol per year, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
000-365	Range of values	27368	99.07
996	Inconsistent	48	0.17
997	Refused	57	0.21
998	Not Ascertained	7	0.03
999	Don't Know	145	0.52

Frequency Missing: 3943

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DRKAVG12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	<p>When counting number of drinks, one drink is equal to a 12-ounce beer, a 5-ounce glass of wine, or one shot or 1.5 ounces of liquor. A larger 40-ounce beer would count as 3 drinks, or a cocktail drink with 2 shots would count as 2 drinks.</p> <p>During the past 12 months, on those days that you drank alcoholic beverages, on average, how many DRINKS did you have?</p> <p>* Enter '0' if never drank in the past 12 months.</p> <p>* Enter '1' if 1 or fewer drinks.</p> <p>* Enter '95' if 95 or more drinks.</p>
Description:	Average number of alcohol drinks on days drank
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((1<=DRK12MN_A<=365) or DRK12MN_A=999)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who drank at least once in the past year or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	ALC.0030.00.2
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; drinking; amount; quantity
Notes:	A programming error allowed inconsistent responses, and this variable has not been edited for consistency. Recode DRKAVG12M1_A has been edited for consistency.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRKAVG12M_A Average number of alcohol drinks on days drank

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00-95	Range of values	21400	99.10
97	Refused	10	0.05
98	Not Ascertained	7	0.03
99	Don't Know	177	0.82

Frequency Missing: 9974

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DRKAVG12M1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Average number of alcohol drinks on days drank
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((1<=DRK12MN_A<=365) or DRK12MN_A=999)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who drank at least once in the past year or don't know
Sources:	DRKAVG12M_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; drinking; amount; quantity
Notes:	This recode addresses an inconsistency in DRKAVG12M_A caused by a programming error. Sample adults who reported at least 1 day of drinking in the past 12 months in DRK12MN_A but then reported zero average drinks on those days they drank in DRKAVG12M_A are recoded as 96 (inconsistent).
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRKAVG12M1_A Average number of alcohol drinks on days drank

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-95	Range of values	21275	98.52
96	Inconsistent	125	0.58
97	Refused	10	0.05
98	Not Ascertained	7	0.03
99	Don't Know	177	0.82

Frequency Missing: 9974

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DRK12ANYR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In ANY ONE YEAR, have you had at least 12 drinks of any type of alcoholic beverage? * Read if necessary: One drink is equivalent to a 12-ounce beer, a 5-ounce glass of wine, or a drink with one shot (1.5 ounces) of liquor. A 40-ounce beer would count as 3 drinks or a cocktail drink with 2 shots would count as 2 drinks.
Description:	Ever had 12+ alcohol drinks in any one year
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (DRK12MN_A=0 or DRKAVG12M_A=0)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have not had a drink in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	ALC.0040.00.2
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; drinking
Notes:	A programming error allowed inconsistent responses, and this variable has not been edited for consistency. Recode DKDRK12AY1_A has been edited for consistency.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRK12ANYR_A Ever had 12+ alcohol drinks in any one year

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2631	43.19
2	No	3446	56.57
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	15	0.25

Frequency Missing: 25476

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DKDRK12AY1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Ever had 12+ alcohol drinks in any one year
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (DRK12MN_A=0 or DRKAVG12M_A=0)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have not had a drink in the past 12 months
Sources:	DRK12ANYR_A; DRKAVG12M_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; drinking
Notes:	This recode addresses an inconsistency in DRK12ANYR_A caused by a programming error. Sample adults reporting 1+ days of drinking in the past 12 months but 0 average drinks on the days they drank are recoded as 6 (inconsistent) and removed from the universe for this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DKDRK12AY1_A Ever had 12+ alcohol drinks in any one year

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2594	42.58
2	No	3358	55.12
6	Inconsistent	125	2.05
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	15	0.25

Frequency Missing: 25476

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DRKSTAT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Alcohol drinking status
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	DRKLIFE_A; DRK12MN_A; DRK12MTP_A; DRKAVG12M_A; DRK12ANYR_A; SEX_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; drinker
Notes:	Lifetime abstainer: <1 drink in lifetime; Former infrequent: 1+ drinks in lifetime but never as many as 12 in 1 year and none in past year; Former regular: 1+ drinks in lifetime, 12+ drinks in 1 year, but none in past year; Former unknown frequency: 1+ drinks in lifetime, none in past year, don't know if 12+ in any 1 year; Current infrequent: 1+ drinks in lifetime, and 1-11 drinks in past year; Current light: 1+ drinks in lifetime, and <=3 drinks per week in past year; Current moderate: 1+ drinks in lifetime, and (male) >3 drinks per week up to 14 drinks per week in past year OR (female) >3 drinks per week up to 7 drinks per week in past year; Current heavier: 1+ drinks in lifetime, and (male) >14 drinks per week in past year OR (female) >7 drinks per week in past year. Current unknown: drank in past year but frequency/level unknown OR unknown sex and >7 drinks per week up to 14 drinks per week in past year.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRKSTAT_A Alcohol drinking status

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Lifetime abstainer	3343	10.59
02	Former infrequent	3358	10.64
03	Former regular	2594	8.22
04	Former, unknown frequency	15	0.05
05	Current infrequent	4167	13.20
06	Current light	9470	30.00
07	Current moderate	5456	17.28
08	Current heavier	2064	6.54
09	Current drinker, frequency/level unknown	362	1.15
10	Drinking status unknown	739	2.34

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DRKBNG12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you ever have ^BINGE drinks in a day?
Fills:	^BINGE 5 or more/4 or more
Description:	Ever had 4+/5+ alcohol drinks in a day, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (DRKAVG12M_A IN (1,2,3,97,99) or (DRKAVG12M_A=4 and SEX_A IN (1,7,9)))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who drank less than 4(female)/5(male, refused, don't know sex) drinks a day on average
Sources:	
Question ID:	ALC.0050.00.2
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; heavy drinking; harmful drinking; excessive alcohol use
Notes:	This question is not asked of Sample Adults who already reported 4+ (female)/5+ (male, refused, don't know sex) average drinks on those days they drank in DRKAVG12M_A.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRKBNG12M_A Ever had 4+/5+ alcohol drinks in a day, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4764	24.37
2	No	14737	75.38
7	Refused	8	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	42	0.21

Frequency Missing: 12017

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DRKANY30D_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	The next question will ask you about ONLY the past 30 days. During the past 30 days, did you have at least one drink of any type of alcoholic beverage?
Description:	Had any alcohol drink, past 30 days
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((5<=DRKAVG12M_A<=95 or (DRKAVG12M_A=4 and SEX_A=2)) or DRKBNG12M_A=1 or (DRKBNG12M_A IN (2,7,9) and DRKAVG12M_A IN (97,99) and 1<=DRK12MN_A<=365))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who drank 4+(female)/5+(male, refused, don't know sex) drinks in a day in the last year or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	ALC.0060.00.2
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; drinking
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRKANY30D_A Had any alcohol drink, past 30 days

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6038	89.58
2	No	694	10.30
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	4	0.06

Frequency Missing: 24828

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DRKBNG30D_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	During the past 30 days, how many times did you have ^BINGE drinks on an occasion? * Read if necessary: A drinking occasion is considered to be approximately two hours. * Enter '0' if none. * Enter '60' if 60 or more times.
Fills:	^BINGE 5 or more/4 or more
Description:	Number of times had 4+/5+ alcohol drinks on an occasion, past 30d
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DRKANY30D_A IN (1,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who drank in the past 30 days or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	ALC.0070.00.2
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; binge drinking; excessive alcohol use; over-drinking; harmful drinking; heavy drinking
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRKBNG30D_A Number of times had 4+/5+ alcohol drinks on an occasion, past 30d

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00-60	Range of values	5968	98.73
97	Refused	8	0.13
98	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
99	Don't Know	68	1.12

Frequency Missing: 25523

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DRKHVY12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Heavy alcohol drinking in the past 12m
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((1<=DRK12MN_A<=365) or DRK12MN_A=999) and DRKAVG12M_A ne 0
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who drank at least once in the past year or don't know
Sources:	DRKAVG12M_A; DRKBNG12M_A; DRKBNG30D_A; SEX_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; heavy drinking; harmful drinking; excessive alcohol use
Notes:	This recode indicates sample adults who drank 4+ (female)/5+ (male, refused, don't know sex) drinks in a day in the past year. It is based on responses to DRKAVG12M_A, DRKBNG12M_A, and DRKBNG30D_A. Sample Adults who said no to DRKBNG12M_A but reported at least 1 time for DRKBNG30D_A are coded as yes for this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRKHVY12M_A Heavy alcohol drinking in the past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6684	31.13
2	No	14729	68.61
7	Refused	8	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	7	0.03
9	Don't Know	41	0.19

Frequency Missing: 10099

Variable:	DRKADVISE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, has a doctor, dentist, or other health professional ADVISED you to stop or cut down on your drinking?
Description:	Advised by doctor to cut alcohol drinking, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and LASTDR_A=1 and (1<=DRK12MN_A<=365 or 1<=DRKAVG12M_A<=95)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a doctor or other health professional in the past year and have had 1 or more drinks in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	ALC.0080.00.2
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; harmful drinking; medical advice
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRKADVISE_A Advised by doctor to cut alcohol drinking, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	693	3.80
2	No	17552	96.12
7	Refused	4	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	8	0.04
9	Don't Know	3	0.02

Frequency Missing: 13308

Variable:	MODNR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	<p>* 1 of 2</p> <p>The next questions are about physical activities such as exercise, sports, or physically active hobbies that you may do in your LEISURE time. We are interested in two types of physical activity --- moderate and vigorous-intensity. Moderate-intensity activities cause moderate increases in breathing or heart rate whereas vigorous-intensity activities cause large increases in breathing or heart rate.</p> <p>How often do you do MODERATE-INTENSITY LEISURE-TIME physical activities?</p> <p>* If necessary, prompt with: <i>How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you do these activities?</i></p> <p>* Enter number for moderate leisure-time physical activities.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p> <p>* Enter '996' if unable to do this type of activity.</p>
Description:	Moderate physical activity-number
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	MODN_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	moderate activity; workout; exercise intensity
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with MODTPR_A. The code 9995 refers to sample adults who reported extreme values for moderate physical activity.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MODNR_A Moderate physical activity-number

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0000-0995	Range of values	30455	96.47
9995	Extreme value	146	0.46
9996	Unable to do this type of activity	219	0.69
9997	Refused	26	0.08
9998	Not Ascertained	624	1.98
9999	Don't Know	98	0.31

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	MODTPR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter time period for moderate leisure-time physical activities.
Description:	Moderate physical activity-time period
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	MODTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	moderate activity; workout; exercise intensity
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with MODNR_A. The code 5 refers to sample adults who reported extreme values for moderate physical activity.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MODTPR_A Moderate physical activity-time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	8477	26.85
1	Per day	4273	13.54
2	Per week	16266	51.53
3	Per month	1258	3.99
4	Per year	181	0.57
5	Extreme value	146	0.46
6	Unable to do this type of activity	219	0.69
7	Refused	26	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	624	1.98
9	Don't Know	98	0.31

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	MODFREQW_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Frequency of moderate physical activity (times per week)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	MODN_A and MODTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	moderate activity; workout; exercise intensity
Notes:	This variable standardizes information from MODNR_A and MODTPR_A to number of times per week.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MODFREQW_A Frequency of moderate physical activity (times per week)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Less than once per week	992	3.14
01-28	1-28 times per week	20986	66.48
94	Never	8477	26.85
95	Extreme value	146	0.46
96	Unable to do this type of activity	219	0.69
97	Refused	26	0.08
98	Not Ascertained	624	1.98
99	Don't Know	98	0.31

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	MODLNR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	<p>* 1 of 2</p> <p>About how long do you do these moderate leisure-time physical activities each time?</p> <p>Read if necessary: <i>Moderate-intensity activities cause moderate increases in breathing or heart rate.</i></p> <p>* Enter number for length of moderate leisure-time physical activities.</p>
Description:	Length of moderate physical activity-number
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (1<=MODLTPR_A<=5)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who do moderate physical activities
Sources:	MODLN_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	moderate activity; workout; exercise intensity
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with MODLTPR_A. The code 996 refers to sample adults who reported extreme values for moderate physical activity.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MODLNR_A Length of moderate physical activity-number

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
001-995	Range of values	21982	99.36
996	Extreme value	22	0.10
997	Refused	3	0.01
998	Not Ascertained	8	0.04
999	Don't Know	109	0.49

Frequency Missing: 9444

Variable:	MODLTPR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter time period for length of moderate leisure-time physical activities.
Description:	Length of moderate physical activity-time period
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (1<=MODLTPR_A<=5)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who do moderate physical activities
Sources:	MODLTPR_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	moderate activity; workout; exercise intensity
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with MODLNR_A. The code 6 refers to sample adults who reported extreme values for moderate physical activity.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MODLTPR_A Length of moderate physical activity-time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Minutes	15152	68.49
2	Hours	6830	30.87
6	Extreme value	22	0.10
7	Refused	3	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	8	0.04
9	Don't Know	109	0.49

Frequency Missing: 9444

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MODMIN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Duration of moderate physical activity (in minutes)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (1<=MODTPR_A<=5)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who do moderate physical activities
Sources:	MODLN_A and MODLTPR_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	moderate activity; workout; exercise intensity
Notes:	This variable standardizes information from MODLNR_A and MODLTPR_A to duration in minutes.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MODMIN_A Duration of moderate physical activity (in minutes)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
001-720	Range of values	21982	99.36
996	Extreme value	22	0.10
997	Refused	3	0.01
998	Not Ascertained	8	0.04
999	Don't Know	109	0.49

Frequency Missing: 9444

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VIGNR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	<p>* 1 of 2</p> <p>How often do you do VIGOROUS-INTENSITY LEISURE-TIME physical activities?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Vigorous-intensity activities cause large increases in breathing or heart rate.</p> <p>* Read if necessary: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you do these activities?</p> <p>* Enter number for vigorous leisure-time physical activities.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p> <p>* Enter '996' if unable to do this type of activity.</p>
Description:	Vigorous physical activity-number
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	VIGN_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	vigorous activity; workout; exercise intensity
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with VIGTPR_A. The code 9995 refers to sample adults who reported extreme values for vigorous physical activity.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VIGNR_A Vigorous physical activity-number

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0000-0995	Range of values	30415	96.35
9995	Extreme value	57	0.18
9996	Unable to do this type of activity	310	0.98
9997	Refused	27	0.09
9998	Not Ascertained	638	2.02
9999	Don't Know	121	0.38

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	VIGTPR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter time period for vigorous leisure-time physical activities.
Description:	Vigorous physical activity-time period
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	VIGTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	vigorous activity; workout; exercise intensity
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with VIGNR_A. The code 5 refers to sample adults who reported extreme values for vigorous physical activity.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VIGTPR_A Vigorous physical activity-time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	19632	62.19
1	Per day	765	2.42
2	Per week	8068	25.56
3	Per month	1565	4.96
4	Per year	385	1.22
5	Extreme value	57	0.18
6	Unable to do this type of activity	310	0.98
7	Refused	27	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	638	2.02
9	Don't Know	121	0.38

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	VIGFREQW_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Frequency of vigorous physical activity (times per week)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	VIGN_A and VIGTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	vigorous activity; workout; exercise intensity
Notes:	This variable standardizes information from VIGNR_A and VIGTPR_A to number of times per week.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VIGFREQW_A Frequency of vigorous physical activity (times per week)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Less than once per week	1678	5.32
01-28	1-28 times per week	9105	28.84
94	Never	19632	62.19
95	Extreme value	57	0.18
96	Unable to do this type of activity	310	0.98
97	Refused	27	0.09
98	Not Ascertained	638	2.02
99	Don't Know	121	0.38

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	VIGLNR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	<p>* 1 of 2</p> <p>About how long do you do these vigorous leisure-time physical activities each time?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Vigorous-intensity activities cause large increases in breathing or heart rate.</p> <p>* Enter number for length of vigorous leisure-time physical activities.</p>
Description:	Length of vigorous physical activity-number
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (1<=VIGTPR_A<=5)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who do vigorous physical activities
Sources:	VIGLN_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	vigorous activity; workout; exercise intensity
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with VIGLTPR_A. The code 996 refers to sample adults who reported extreme values for vigorous physical activity.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VIGLNR_A Length of vigorous physical activity-number

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
001-995	Range of values	10779	99.44
996	Extreme value	19	0.18
997	Refused	0	0.00
998	Not Ascertained	2	0.02
999	Don't Know	40	0.37

Frequency Missing: 20728

Variable:	VIGLTPR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter time period for length of vigorous leisure-time physical activities.
Description:	Length of vigorous physical activity-time period
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (1<=VIGLTPR_A<=5)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who do vigorous physical activities
Sources:	VIGLTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	vigorous activity; workout; exercise intensity
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with VIGLNR_A. The code 6 refers to sample adults who reported extreme values for vigorous physical activity.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VIGLTPR_A Length of vigorous physical activity-time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Minutes	7274	67.10
2	Hours	3505	32.33
6	Extreme value	19	0.18
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.02
9	Don't Know	40	0.37

Frequency Missing: 20728

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VIGMIN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Duration of vigorous physical activity (in minutes)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (1<=VIGTPR_A<=5)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who do vigorous physical activities
Sources:	VIGLN_A and VIGLTPR_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	vigorous activity; workout; exercise intensity
Notes:	This variable standardizes information from VIGLNR_A and VIGLTPR_A to duration in minutes.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VIGMIN_A Duration of vigorous physical activity (in minutes)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
001-720	Range of values	10779	99.44
996	Extreme value	19	0.18
997	Refused	0	0.00
998	Not Ascertained	2	0.02
999	Don't Know	40	0.37

Frequency Missing: 20728

Variable:	STRNR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	<p>* 1 of 2</p> <p>Including activities that you mentioned earlier, how often do you do LEISURE-TIME physical activities specifically designed to STRENGTHEN your muscles such as sit-ups, push-ups, or lifting weights?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you do these activities?</p> <p>* Enter number for strengthening activities.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p> <p>* Enter '996' for Unable to do this type of activity.</p>
Description:	Strengthening physical activity-number
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	STRN_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	exercise; strength training; weightlifting; resistance training; workout
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with STRTPR_A. The code 9995 refers to sample adults who reported extreme values for strengthening physical activity.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

STRNR_A Strengthening physical activity-number

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0000-0995	Range of values	30525	96.70
9995	Extreme value	54	0.17
9996	Unable to do this type of activity	227	0.72
9997	Refused	21	0.07
9998	Not Ascertained	653	2.07
9999	Don't Know	88	0.28

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	STRTPR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter time period for strengthening activities.
Description:	Strengthening physical activity-time period
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	STRTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	exercise; strength training; weightlifting; resistance training; muscle; workout
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with STRNR_A. The code 5 refers to sample adults who reported extreme values for strengthening physical activity.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

STRTPR_A Strengthening physical activity-time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	18580	58.86
1	Per day	1299	4.11
2	Per week	9549	30.25
3	Per month	950	3.01
4	Per year	147	0.47
5	Extreme value	54	0.17
6	Unable to do this type of activity	227	0.72
7	Refused	21	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	653	2.07
9	Don't Know	88	0.28

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	STRFREQW_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Frequency of strengthening physical activity (times per week)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	STRN_A and STRTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	exercise; strength training; weightlifting; resistance training; muscle; workout
Notes:	This variable standardizes information from STRNR_A and STRTPR_A to number of times per week.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

STRFREQW_A Frequency of strengthening physical activity (times per week)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Less than once per week	835	2.65
01-28	1-28 times per week	11110	35.19
94	Never	18580	58.86
95	Extreme value	54	0.17
96	Unable to do this type of activity	227	0.72
97	Refused	21	0.07
98	Not Ascertained	653	2.07
99	Don't Know	88	0.28

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	PA18_02R_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Physical activity met guidelines for aerobic activity
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	MODN_A; MODTP_A; MODLN_A; MODLTP_A; VIGN_A; VIGTP_A; VIGLN_A; VIGLTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	exercise; cardio; active; fitness
Notes:	This variable indicates whether respondents met the 2018 physical activity guidelines for aerobic activity. Inactive: no activity; Insufficiently active: <150 min/wk; Sufficiently active: 150+ min/wk.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PA18_02R_A Physical activity met guidelines for aerobic activity

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Inactive	8078	25.59
2	Insufficiently active	7868	24.92
3	Sufficiently active	14577	46.18
8	Not Ascertained	1045	3.31

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	PA18_05R_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Physical activity met guidelines for aerobic and/or strengthening activity
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	MODN_A; MODTP_A; MODLN_A; MODLTP_A; VIGN_A; VIGTP_A; VIGLN_A; VIGLTP_A; STRN_A; STRTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	exercise; cardio; muscle strengthening; active; fitness
Notes:	This variable indicates whether respondents met the 2018 physical activity guidelines for aerobic activity and/or strengthening activity. Aerobic activity guidelines: 150+ min/wk; Strengthening activity guidelines: 2+ times/wk.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PA18_05R_A Physical activity met guidelines for aerobic and/or strengthening activity

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Meets neither criteria	13862	43.91
2	Meets strength only	2052	6.50
3	Meets aerobic only	7281	23.06
4	Meets both criteria	7212	22.85
8	Not Ascertained	1161	3.68

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	WLKTRAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	WLK : Walking
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>The next questions are about walking for transportation. This is walking you might have done to travel to and from work, to do errands, or to go from place to place. I will ask you separately about walking for other reasons like relaxation, exercise, or walking the dog.</p> <p>In the past 7 days, did you walk for transportation?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: <i>Include walking to or from a bus, train, or rail stop.</i></p> <p>* Read if necessary: <i>Do not include walking for relaxation or exercise.</i></p>
Description:	Walk transportation, past 7d
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DIFF_A IN (1,2,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who are able to walk
Sources:	
Question ID:	WLK.0010.00.2
Keywords:	Walk for transportation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLKTRAN_A Walk transportation, past 7d

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4572	14.65
2	No	25968	83.19
7	Refused	10	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	662	2.12
9	Don't Know	2	0.01

Frequency Missing: 354

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WLKTRANDAY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	WLK : Walking
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the past 7 days, how many days did you walk for transportation?
Description:	How many days transportation walk, past 7d
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and WLKTRAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for transportation in the past 7 days
Sources:	
Question ID:	WLK.0020.00.2
Keywords:	Days walked for transportation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLKTRANDAY_A How many days transportation walk, past 7d

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-07	Range of values	4556	99.65
97	Refused	5	0.11
98	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
99	Don't Know	10	0.22

Frequency Missing: 26996

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WLKTRANTPD_A		
Module:	Adult		
Section:	WLK : Walking		
File(s):	Adult		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	2		
Question Text:	^WLKDAYT		
Fills:	^WLKDAYT How many times did you walk for transportation that day?/On average, how many times per day did you walk for transportation?		
Description:	How many times per day transportation walk, past 7d		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (1<=WLKTRANDAY_A<=7)		
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for transportation at least one day in the past 7 days		
Sources:			
Question ID:	WLK.0030.00.2		
Keywords:	Walk for transportation		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

WLKTRANTPD_A How many times per day transportation walk, past 7d

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-94	Range of values	4522	99.25
97	Refused	1	0.02
98	Not Ascertained	2	0.04
99	Don't Know	31	0.68

Frequency Missing: 27012

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WLKTRANTC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	WLK : Walking
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Length of walk for transportation top coded at 181 minutes
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((1<=WLKTRANLGT_A<=995) or WLKTRANLGT_A IN (997,999))
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who gave a number for how long they walked for transportation in the past 7 days or refused or don't know
Sources:	WLKTRANLGT_A WLKTRANLGT_A WLKTRANLGT_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	walk to work, walk for travel, walking
Notes:	This recode simplifies the average length of walks with a top code at 181 minutes for all walks with a duration over 3 hours
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLKTRANTC_A Length of walk for transportation top coded at 181 minutes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
001-180	1-180 minutes	4456	98.56
181	181+ minutes	17	0.38
997	Refused	0	0.00
998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
999	Don't Know	48	1.06

Frequency Missing: 27047

Variable:	WLKLEIS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	WLK : Walking
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Sometimes you may walk for fun, relaxation, exercise, or to walk the dog. In the past 7 days, did you walk for any of these reasons? * Read if necessary: Do not include walking for transportation.
Description:	Walk leisure, past 7d
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DIFF_A IN (1,2,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who are able to walk
Sources:	
Question ID:	WLK.0050.00.2
Keywords:	Walk for leisure; walking for fun; relaxation; exercise; walk the dog
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLKLEIS_A Walk leisure, past 7d

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	19025	60.95
2	No	11507	36.86
7	Refused	12	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	668	2.14
9	Don't Know	2	0.01

Frequency Missing: 354

Variable:	WLKLEISDAY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	WLK : Walking
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the past 7 days, how many days did you walk for leisure or exercise? * Read if necessary: <i>Walked for fun, relaxation, exercise, or to walk the dog.</i> * Read if necessary: <i>Do not include walking for transportation.</i>
Description:	How many days leisure walk, past 7d
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and WLKLEIS_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for leisure in the past 7 days
Sources:	
Question ID:	WLK.0060.00.2
Keywords:	Walk for leisure; walking for fun; relaxation; exercise; walk the dog
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLKLEISDAY_A How many days leisure walk, past 7d

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-07	Range of values	18999	99.86
97	Refused	2	0.01
98	Not Ascertained	2	0.01
99	Don't Know	22	0.12

Frequency Missing: 12543

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WLKLEISTPD_A		
Module:	Adult		
Section:	WLK : Walking		
File(s):	Adult		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	2		
Question Text:	^WLKDAYL		
Fills:	^WLKDAYL How many times did you walk for leisure or exercise that day?/On average, how many times per day did you walk for leisure or exercise?		
Description:	How many times per day leisure walk, past 7d		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (1<=WLKLEISDAY_A<=7)		
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for leisure at least one day in the past 7 days		
Sources:			
Question ID:	WLK.0070.00.2		
Keywords:	Time spent walking for leisure; time walking for fun		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

WLKLEISTPD_A How many times per day leisure walk, past 7d

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-94	Range of values	18939	99.68
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	3	0.02
99	Don't Know	57	0.30

Frequency Missing: 12569

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WLKLEISTC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	WLK : Walking
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Length of walk for leisure top-coded at 181 minutes
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((1<=WLKLEISLGT_A<=995) or WLKLEISLGT_A IN (997,999))
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for leisure at least once in the past 7 days or refused or don't know
Sources:	WLKTLEISLGT_A WLKLEISTPD_A WLKLEISDAY_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	walk for fun, walk in park, dog walk, walking
Notes:	This recode simplifies the average length of walks for leisure with a top code at 181 minutes for all walks with a duration over 3 hours
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLKLEISTC_A Length of walk for leisure top-coded at 181 minutes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
001-180	1-180 minutes	18769	99.13
181	181+ minutes	99	0.52
997	Refused	1	0.01
998	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
999	Don't Know	64	0.34

Frequency Missing: 12634

Variable:	HOMEWLK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ENV : Perceptions of the Walking Environment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How often does the ^TLwalking you reported earlier take place near ^HOME? Would you say almost always, most of the time, some of the time, or never?
Fills:	^TLwalking walking for leisure and transportation/walking for leisure/walking for transportation ^HOME your home at ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME/your home ^HNO {Value of HNO} ^HNOSUF {Value of HNOSUF} ^STRNAME {Value of STRNAME}
Description:	Freq walks near own home
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (WLKTRAN_A=1 or WLKLEIS_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who report walking for transportation or leisure
Sources:	
Question ID:	ENV.0010.00.3
Keywords:	physical surrounding; walkability; pedestrian
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HOMEWLK_A Freq walks near own home

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Almost always	14230	69.59
2	Most of the time	2864	14.01
3	Some of the time	2199	10.75
4	Never	1118	5.47
7	Refused	2	0.01
8	Not ascertained	27	0.13
9	Don't know	8	0.04

Frequency Missing: 11120

Variable:	ROADSWLK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ENV : Perceptions of the Walking Environment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	The next questions are about where you live. By where you live we mean in your neighborhood or near ^HOME. Where you live, are there roads, sidewalks, paths or trails where you can walk?
Fills:	^HOME your home at ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME/your home ^HNO {Value of HNO} ^HNOSUF {Value of HNOSUF} ^STRNAME {Value of STRNAME}
Description:	Roads to walk where you live
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ENV.0020.00.3
Keywords:	physical surrounding; walkability; pedestrian
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ROADSWLK_A Roads to walk where you live

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	27237	86.28
2	No	3590	11.37
7	Refused	11	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	714	2.26
9	Don't Know	16	0.05

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	SHOPSWLK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ENV : Perceptions of the Walking Environment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>Where you Live...</i>
Description:	Are there shops, stores, or markets that you can walk to? Shops to walk to where live
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ENV.0030.00.3
Keywords:	physical surrounding; walkability; pedestrian
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHOPSWLK_A Shops to walk to where live

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	17626	55.84
2	No	13206	41.83
7	Refused	12	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	716	2.27
9	Don't Know	8	0.03

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	TRANSITWLK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ENV : Perceptions of the Walking Environment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>Where you live...</i>
Description:	Are there bus or transit stops that you can walk to? Transit where you live
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ENV.0040.00.3
Keywords:	physical surrounding; walkability; pedestrian
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

TRANSITWLK_A Transit where you live

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	15786	50.01
2	No	14337	45.42
7	Refused	14	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	718	2.27
9	Don't Know	713	2.26

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	FUNWLK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ENV : Perceptions of the Walking Environment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>Where you live...</i> Are there places like movies, libraries, or places of worship that you can walk to?
Description:	Fun place to walk where you live
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ENV.0050.00.3
Keywords:	physical surrounding; walkability; pedestrian
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FUNWLK_A Fun place to walk where you live

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	14478	45.86
2	No	16260	51.51
7	Refused	12	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	719	2.28
9	Don't Know	99	0.31

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	RELAXWLK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ENV : Perceptions of the Walking Environment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>Where you live...</i> Are there places that you can walk to that help you relax, clear your mind, and reduce stress?
Description:	Places to relax you can walk to where you live
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ENV.0060.00.3
Keywords:	physical surrounding; walkability; pedestrian
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RELAXWLK_A Places to relax you can walk to where you live

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	23369	74.03
2	No	7347	23.27
7	Refused	17	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	723	2.29
9	Don't Know	112	0.35

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SIDEWLK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ENV : Perceptions of the Walking Environment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Where you live, do most streets have sidewalks?
Description:	Sidewalks where you live
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ENV.0070.00.3
Keywords:	physical surrounding; walkability; pedestrian
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SIDEWLK_A Sidewalks where you live

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	19412	61.49
2	No	11386	36.07
7	Refused	11	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	725	2.30
9	Don't Know	34	0.11

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	TRAFFICWLK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ENV : Perceptions of the Walking Environment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>Where you Live...</i>
Description:	Does traffic make it unsafe for you to walk? Traffic makes it unsafe to walk
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adult 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ENV.0080.00.3
Keywords:	physical surrounding; walkability; pedestrian
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

TRAFFICWLK_A Traffic makes it unsafe to walk

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6889	21.82
2	No	23897	75.70
7	Refused	15	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	727	2.30
9	Don't Know	40	0.13

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	CRIMEWLK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ENV : Perceptions of the Walking Environment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>Where you Live...</i>
Description:	Does crime make it unsafe for you to walk? Crime makes it unsafe to walk
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ENV.0090.00.3
Keywords:	physical surrounding; walkability; pedestrian
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CRIMEWLK_A Crime makes it unsafe to walk

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3020	9.57
2	No	27698	87.74
7	Refused	17	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	728	2.31
9	Don't Know	105	0.33

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	ANIMALWLK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ENV : Perceptions of the Walking Environment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>Where you Live...</i>
Description:	Do dogs or other animals make it unsafe for you to walk? Animals make it unsafe to walk
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ENV.0100.00.3
Keywords:	physical surrounding; walkability; pedestrian
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ANIMALWLK_A Animals make it unsafe to walk

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2740	8.68
2	No	28031	88.80
7	Refused	16	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	730	2.31
9	Don't Know	51	0.16

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	WEATHERWLK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ENV : Perceptions of the Walking Environment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How often does the weather make you less likely to walk? Would you say almost always, most of the time, some of the time, or never? <i>* Read if necessary: We mean any kind of bad weather that makes you less likely to walk, such as hot, cold, rainy, snowy, and windy weather.</i>
Description:	How often does weather make it less likely to walk
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ENV.0110.00.3
Keywords:	physical surrounding; walkability; pedestrian
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WEATHERWLK_A How often does weather make it less likely to walk

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Almost always	4678	14.82
2	Most of the time	3424	10.85
3	Some of the time	15911	50.40
4	Never	6734	21.33
7	Refused	23	0.07
8	Not ascertained	736	2.33
9	Don't know	62	0.20

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PEOPLEWLK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ENV : Perceptions of the Walking Environment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How often are there people walking within sight of ^HOME? Would you say every day, every 2 to 3 days, about once a week, or less than once a week?
Fills:	^HOME your home at ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME/your home ^HNO {Value of HNO} ^HNOSUF {Value of HNOSUF} ^STRNAME {Value of STRNAME}
Description:	How often are people walking in front of home
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ENV.0120.00.3
Keywords:	physical surrounding; walkability; pedestrian
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PEOPLEWLK_A How often are people walking in front of home

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Every day	22048	69.84
2	Every 2 to 3 days	3171	10.04
3	About once a week	1748	5.54
4	Less than once a week	3646	11.55
7	Don't know	23	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	743	2.35
9	Refused	189	0.60

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	SUNSKIN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SUN : Sun Care and Protection
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>After several months of not being in the sun, if you THEN went out into the sun without sunscreen or protective clothing for one hour, which of these would happen to your skin?</p> <p>Would you get a severe sunburn with blisters, have a moderate sunburn with peeling, burn mildly with some or no darkening or tanning, turn darker without sunburn, or would nothing happen to your skin?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: Even if you did not go out in the sun, what would happen if you did? Use the most recent experience. If not, then think about the past.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: By "sunburn" we mean even a small part of your skin turns red or hurts for 12 hours or more.</i></p> <p><i>* Do not read the choice "do not go out in the sun." Select this choice if respondent volunteers.</i></p>
Description:	What would happen to your skin after 1 hour in the sun?
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SUN.0020.00.3
Keywords:	Skin reaction in sun
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SUNSKIN_A What would happen to your skin after 1 hour in the sun?

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Get a severe sunburn with blisters	1808	5.73
02	Have a moderate sunburn with peeling	6341	20.09
03	Burn mildly with some or no darkening/tanning	7638	24.20
04	Turn darker without sunburn	7566	23.97
05	Nothing would happen to my skin	5276	16.71
06	Do not go out in the sun	1726	5.47
07	Other	211	0.67
97	Refused	43	0.14
98	Not Acertained	790	2.50
99	Don't Know	169	0.54

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	SUNSHADE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SUN : Sun Care and Protection
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>When you go outside on a sunny day, for more than one hour, how often do you...</p> <p>...Stay in the shade?</p> <p>Would you say always, most of the time, sometimes, rarely, or never stay in the shade?</p> <p><i>* Do not read the choice "don't go outside on a sunny day for more than one hour." Select this choice if respondent volunteers.</i></p>
Description:	When you go out on a sunny day do you stay in the shade?
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SUN.0030.00.3
Keywords:	outside; sunny; shade
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SUNSHADE_A When you go out on a sunny day do you stay in the shade?

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Always	3710	11.75
2	Most of the time	8250	26.13
3	Sometimes	11104	35.17
4	Rarely	4003	12.68
5	Never	2447	7.75
6	Don't go outside on a sunny day for more than one hour	1130	3.58
7	Refused	36	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	807	2.56
9	Don't Know	81	0.26

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	SUNHAT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SUN : Sun Care and Protection
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>When you go outside on a sunny day, for more than one hour, how often do you...</p> <p>...Wear a hat that shades your face, ears AND neck such as a hat with a wide brim all around?</p> <p>Would you say always, most of the time, sometimes, rarely, or never wear a hat?</p> <p><i>* Do not read the choice "don't go outside on a sunny day for more than one hour." Select this choice if respondent volunteers.</i></p>
Description:	When you go out on a sunny day do wear sun hat?
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SUN.0040.00.3
Keywords:	outside; sunny; cap; visor
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SUNHAT_A When you go out on a sunny day do wear sun hat?

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Always	6085	19.28
2	Most of the time	3988	12.63
3	Sometimes	4947	15.67
4	Rarely	3116	9.87
5	Never	11486	36.38
6	Don't go outside on a sunny day for more than one hour	1066	3.38
7	Refused	35	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	811	2.57
9	Don't Know	34	0.11

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	SUNSHIRT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SUN : Sun Care and Protection
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>Read if necessary: When you go outside on a sunny day, for more than one hour, how often do you...</p> <p>...Wear a long-sleeved shirt?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Would you say always, most of the time, sometimes, rarely, or never wear a long-sleeved shirt?</p> <p>Do not read the choice "don't go outside on a sunny day for more than one hour." Select this choice if respondent volunteers.</p>
Description:	How often wear long-sleeved shirt?
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SUN.0050.00.3
Keywords:	sun, long-sleeved shirt
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SUNSHIRT_A How often wear long-sleeved shirt?

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Always	2653	8.40
2	Most of the time	2548	8.07
3	Sometimes	6305	19.97
4	Rarely	4525	14.33
5	Never	13607	43.10
6	Don't go outside on a sunny day for more than one hour	1037	3.28
7	Refused	32	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	816	2.58
9	Don't Know	45	0.14

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	SUNSCREEN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SUN : Sun Care and Protection
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>Read if necessary: When you go outside on a sunny day, for more than one hour, how often do you...</p> <p>...Use sunscreen?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Would you say always, most of the time, sometimes, rarely, or never use sunscreen?</p> <p>Do not read the choice "don't go outside on a sunny day for more than one hour." Select this choice if respondent volunteers.</p>
Description:	How often use sunscreen?
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SUN.0060.00.3
Keywords:	outside; sunny; sunscreen
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SUNSCREEN_A How often use sunscreen?

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Always	6820	21.60
2	Most of the time	4682	14.83
3	Sometimes	6063	19.21
4	Rarely	3255	10.31
5	Never	8909	28.22
6	Don't go outside on a sunny day for more than one hour	964	3.05
7	Refused	33	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	820	2.60
9	Don't Know	22	0.07

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	SUNTAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SUN : Sun Care and Protection
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	When spending time outdoors, how often do you try to get some sun for the purpose of developing a tan? * Read if necessary: <i>Would you say always, most of the time, sometimes, rarely, or never?</i> Do not read the choice "don't spend time outdoors." Select this choice if respondent volunteers.
Description:	How often try to tan?
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SUN.0070.00.3
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SUNTAN_A How often try to tan?

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Always	764	2.42
2	Most of the time	1138	3.60
3	Sometimes	3893	12.33
4	Rarely	3760	11.91
5	Never	20332	64.41
6	Don't spend time outdoors	794	2.52
7	Refused	36	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	825	2.61
9	Don't Know	26	0.08

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ANYSBURN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SUN : Sun Care and Protection
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you ever have a sunburn?
Description:	Had any sunburns in past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SUN.0080.00.3
Keywords:	sunburn, sun blister
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ANYSBURN_A Had any sunburns in past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7939	25.15
2	No	22739	72.03
7	Refused	25	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	832	2.64
9	Don't Know	33	0.10

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NUMBRNTC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SUN : Sun Care and Protection
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of sunburns top-coded
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ANYSBURN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who have had a sunburn in the past 12 months
Sources:	ANYSBURN_A NUMSBURNS_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	sunburn, sun blister
Notes:	The number of sunburns was top coded for the NHIS public use file to reflect a continuous count of 1-12 times during the past 12 months, with reports at a higher frequency indicated by 13 (more than once per month, on average).
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NUMBRNTC_A Number of sunburns top-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
001-012	1-12	7768	97.85
013	13+	73	0.92
997	Refused	1	0.01
998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
999	Don't Know	97	1.22

Frequency Missing: 23629

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SUNBEDTC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SUN : Sun Care and Protection
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Frequency of use of tanning beds
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	SUNBED_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	tanning bed, tanning booth, sunbed, sun lamp
Notes:	The frequency of use of tanning beds was top coded for the NHIS public use file to reflect a continuous count of 1-52 times during the past 12 months, with reports at a higher frequency indicated by 53 (more than once per week, on average).
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SUNBEDTC_A Frequency of use of tanning beds

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
000-052	0-52 times	30668	97.15
053	53+ times	35	0.11
997	Refused	20	0.06
998	Not Ascertained	834	2.64
999	Don't Know	11	0.03

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	ADVACTIVE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DPV : Diabetes Prevention
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has a doctor or other health professional ADVISED you to ...Increase the amount of physical activity or exercise you get?
Description:	Doctor advised increase activity
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DPV.0010.00.2
Keywords:	exercise
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ADVACTIVE_A Doctor advised increase activity

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7696	24.38
2	No	22968	72.76
7	Refused	23	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	847	2.68
9	Don't Know	34	0.11

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	ADVEAT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DPV : Diabetes Prevention
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has a doctor or other health professional ADVISED you to ...Reduce the amount of fat or calories in your diet?
Description:	Doctor advised to reduce fat or calories
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DPV.0020.00.3
Keywords:	nutrition
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ADVEAT_A Doctor advised to reduce fat or calories

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6960	22.05
2	No	23706	75.10
7	Refused	24	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	849	2.69
9	Don't Know	29	0.09

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	ADVWGTPRG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DPV : Diabetes Prevention
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, has a doctor or other health professional ADVISED you to ...Participate in a weight loss program?
Description:	Doctor advised to participate in weight loss plan
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DPV.0030.00.3
Keywords:	diet
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ADVWGTPRG_A Doctor advised to participate in weight loss plan

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1834	5.81
2	No	28846	91.38
7	Refused	25	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	849	2.69
9	Don't Know	14	0.04

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	NOWACTIVE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DPV : Diabetes Prevention
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Are you NOW ...Increasing your physical activity or exercise?
Description:	Are you now increasing your physical activity
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DPV.0040.00.3
Keywords:	exercise
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NOWACTIVE_A Are you now increasing your physical activity

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	13164	41.70
2	No	17514	55.48
7	Refused	20	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	851	2.70
9	Don't Know	19	0.06

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	NOWEAT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DPV : Diabetes Prevention
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Are you NOW ...Reducing the amount of fat or calories in your diet?
Description:	Now reducing fat/calories
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DPV.0050.00.3
Keywords:	nutrition
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NOWEAT_A Now reducing fat/calories

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	13206	41.83
2	No	17450	55.28
7	Refused	22	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	851	2.70
9	Don't Know	39	0.12

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	NOWWGTPRG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DPV : Diabetes Prevention
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Read if necessary: <i>Are you NOW</i> ...Participating in a weight loss program?
Description:	Now in weight loss program
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DPV.0060.00.3
Keywords:	diet
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NOWWGTPRG_A Now in weight loss program

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1784	5.65
2	No	28904	91.56
7	Refused	22	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	851	2.70
9	Don't Know	7	0.02

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	SLPHOURS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SLP : Sleep
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	On average, how many hours of sleep do you get in a 24-hour period? * Enter hours in whole numbers, rounding 30 minutes (1/2 hour) or more UP to the next whole hour and dropping 29 or fewer minutes. * Enter 1 if the respondent reports less than 1 hour of sleep.
Description:	Hours of sleep in a 24-hour period
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLP.0010.01.2
Keywords:	rest; sleep quantity; amount
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1195

Unweighted frequencies:

SLPHOURS_A Hours of sleep in a 24-hour period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-24	Range of values	30529	96.71
97	Refused	36	0.11
98	Not Ascertained	877	2.78
99	Don't Know	126	0.40

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	SLPREST_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SLP : Sleep
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 30 days, how often did you wake up feeling well-rested?
	Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?
Description:	Wake up well rested, past 30 days
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLP.0020.00.2
Keywords:	rest; sleep quality
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SLPREST_A Wake up well rested, past 30 days

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	2909	9.22
2	Some days	10170	32.22
3	Most days	13284	42.08
4	Every day	4239	13.43
7	Refused	36	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	881	2.79
9	Don't Know	49	0.16

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	SLPFLL_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SLP : Sleep
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 30 days, how often did you have trouble falling asleep?
	Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?
Description:	Trouble falling asleep, past 30 days
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLP.0030.00.2
Keywords:	rest; insomnia; sleep quality; sleeping difficulty
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SLPFLL_A Trouble falling asleep, past 30 days

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	13984	44.30
2	Some days	12260	38.84
3	Most days	2670	8.46
4	Every day	1695	5.37
7	Refused	34	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	891	2.82
9	Don't Know	34	0.11

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	SLPSTY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SLP : Sleep
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>Read if necessary: <i>During the past 30 days...</i></p> <p>How often did you have trouble staying asleep?</p> <p>Read if necessary: <i>Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?</i></p> <p>* Include waking up too early.</p>
Description:	Trouble staying asleep, past 30 days
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLP.0040.00.2
Keywords:	rest; insomnia; sleep quality; sleeping difficulty
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SLPSTY_A Trouble staying asleep, past 30 days

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	13621	43.15
2	Some days	10967	34.74
3	Most days	3380	10.71
4	Every day	2620	8.30
7	Refused	37	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	897	2.84
9	Don't Know	46	0.15

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	SLPMED_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SLP : Sleep
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>Read if necessary: <i>During the past 30 days...</i></p> <p>How often did you take any medication to help you fall asleep or stay asleep? Include both prescribed and over-the-counter medications.</p> <p>Read if necessary: <i>Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?</i></p>
Description:	Take medication for sleep, past 30 days
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLP.0050.00.2
Keywords:	rest; insomnia; sleep quality; sleeping difficulty; sleeping pills; sleep aid
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SLPMED_A Take medication for sleep, past 30 days

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	24413	77.33
2	Some days	3203	10.15
3	Most days	695	2.20
4	Every day	2301	7.29
7	Refused	39	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	898	2.84
9	Don't Know	19	0.06

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	SUPPORT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SOS : Social Support
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How often do you get the social and emotional support you need? Would you say always, usually, sometimes, rarely, or never?
Description:	How often social/emotional support
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SOS.0010.00.4
Keywords:	network; well-being; perceived support
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SUPPORT_A How often social/emotional support

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Always	8573	48.40
2	Usually	4542	25.64
3	Sometimes	2226	12.57
4	Rarely	747	4.22
5	Never	960	5.42
7	Refused	27	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	570	3.22
9	Don't Know	67	0.38

Frequency Missing: 13856

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CMPSUPPORT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SOS : Social Support
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with 12 months ago, would you say that you now receive more social and emotional support, less social and emotional support, or about the same?
Description:	Social/emotional support, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample Adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SOS.0020.00.4
Keywords:	network; well-being; perceived support
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CMPSUPPORT_A Social/emotional support, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	More social and emotional support	2039	11.51
2	Less social and emotional support	2603	14.70
3	About the same	12413	70.08
7	Refused	19	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	572	3.23
9	Don't Know	66	0.37

Frequency Missing: 13856

Variable:	ORIENT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ORN : Sexual Orientation
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you think of yourself as ^gaylesbian; straight, that is, not ^gaylesbian; bisexual; something else; or you don't know the answer?
Fills:	^gaylesbian Gay/Lesbian or gay
Description:	Sexual orientation
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ORN.0020.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ORIENT_A Sexual orientation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	^GayLesbian	571	1.81
2	Straight, that is, not ^gaylesbian	29361	93.01
3	Bisexual	407	1.29
4	Something else	149	0.47
5	I don't know the answer	255	0.81
7	Refused	200	0.63
8	Not Ascertained	625	1.98
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	MARITAL_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	The next questions are about marriage and cohabitation. Are you now married, living with a partner together as an unmarried couple, or neither? * If respondent answers both married and living with a different partner together as an unmarried couple, enter living with partner.
Description:	Sample adult's current marital status
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	MAR.0010.00.1
Keywords:	marital status; cohabitating; relationship;
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MARITAL_A Sample adult's current marital status

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Married	14666	46.46
2	Living with a partner together as an unmarried couple	1887	5.98
3	Neither	14037	44.47
7	Refused	55	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	919	2.91
9	Don't Know	4	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SPOUSLIV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does your spouse live here?
Description:	Sample adult's spouse lives here
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are married
Sources:	
Question ID:	MAR.0020.00.1
Keywords:	Spouse present
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SPOUSLIV_A Sample adult's spouse lives here

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	14006	95.50
2	No	656	4.47
7	Refused	3	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 16902

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SPOUSEP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does your spouse not live here because you and your spouse are legally separated?
Description:	Sample adult's spouse does not reside here due to legal separation
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SPOUSLIV_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose spouse is not living in the household
Sources:	
Question ID:	MAR.0060.00.1
Keywords:	Legal separation; divorce
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SPOUSEP_A Sample adult's spouse does not reside here due to legal separation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	171	26.07
2	No	475	72.41
7	Refused	4	0.61
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.15
9	Don't Know	5	0.76

Frequency Missing: 30912

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EVRMARRIED_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you ever been married?
Description:	Sample adult has ever been married
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A IN (2,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are living with unmarried partner or who are not married or living with an unmarried partner or refused to say or don't know their current marital status
Sources:	
Question ID:	MAR.0100.00.1
Keywords:	marriage
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EVRMARRIED_A Sample adult has ever been married

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8714	54.52
2	No	7197	45.03
7	Refused	59	0.37
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.03
9	Don't Know	9	0.06

Frequency Missing: 15585

Variable:	MARSTAT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Current marital status of sample adult
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	MARITAL_A; SPOUSLIV_A; EVRMARRIED_A; WIDIVSEP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	marriage; current marital status
Notes:	Marital status recode with categories comparable to R_MARITL from the 1997-2018 NHIS.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MARSTAT_A Current marital status of sample adult

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Married, spouse is present	13996	44.34
2	Married, spouse is not present	666	2.11
3	Married, spouse presence unknown	4	0.01
4	Widowed	3163	10.02
5	Divorced	4334	13.73
6	Separated	449	1.42
7	Never married	6027	19.09
8	Living with a partner	1887	5.98
9	Unknown marital status	1042	3.30

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LEGMSTAT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Legal marital status of sample adult
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	
Sources:	MARSTAT_A; LEGALSTAT_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	marriage; legal marital status
Notes:	Legal marital status recode with categories comparable to CDCMSTAT
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LEGMSTAT_A Legal marital status of sample adult

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Separated	487	1.54
2	Divorced	4899	15.52
3	Married	14701	46.57
4	Single/never married	7191	22.78
5	Widowed	3238	10.26
9	Unknown legal marital status	1052	3.33

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SPOUSESEX_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sex of sample adult's spouse
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A=1 and 1<=SPOUSWHO_A<=25
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are currently married and spouse has a person number that is not zero or blank
Sources:	SPOUSESEX_A; SPOUNWSEX_A; SEX_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	spouse
Notes:	Corrected recode based on responses to SEX_FINAL, SPOUSESEX_A and SPOUNWSEX_A.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SPOUSESEX_A Sex of sample adult's spouse

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Male	7119	50.94
2	Female	6855	49.06
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 17594

Variable:	SASPPRACE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Race of sample adult and spouse or partner are the same
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A IN (1, 2) and (1<=SPOUSWHO_A<=25 or 1<=PARTNERWHO_A<=25)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are currently married or cohabiting and their spouse or partner has a person number that is not zero or blank
Sources:	SPOUSWHO_A; SPOUSRACE_A; PARTNERWHO_A; PRTNRRACE_A;
Question ID:	
Keywords:	spouse; cohabitating or unmarried partner; race
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SASPPRACE_A Race of sample adult and spouse or partner are the same

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	14316	90.56
2	No	1493	9.44
3	Unknown	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 15759

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SASPPHISP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Hispanic ethnicity of sample adult and spouse or partner are the same
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A IN (1, 2) and (1<=SPOUSWHO_A<=25 or 1<=PARTNERWHO_A<=25)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are currently married or cohabiting and their spouse or partner has a person number that is not zero or blank
Sources:	SPOUSWHO_A; SPOUSHISP_A; PARTNERWHO_A; PRTNRHISP_A;
Question ID:	
Keywords:	spouse; cohabitating or unmarried partner; Hispanic ethnicity
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SASPPHISP_A Hispanic ethnicity of sample adult and spouse or partner are the same

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	14873	94.08
2	No	936	5.92
3	Unknown	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 15759

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SPOUSAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age of sample adult's spouse, top-coded
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A=1 and 1<=SPOUSWHO_A<=25
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are currently married and spouse has a person number that is not zero or blank
Sources:	SPOUSWHO_A; AGE_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	spouse
Notes:	Top-coded at 85 and bottom-coded at 20 for public use.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SPOUSAGETC_A Age of sample adult's spouse, top-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
20	20 years or younger	8	0.06
21-84	21-84 years	13645	97.65
85	85+ years	260	1.86
97	Refused	47	0.34
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	14	0.10

Frequency Missing: 17594

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SPOUSEDUC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Education level of sample adult's spouse
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A=1 and 1<=SPOUSWHO_A<=25
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are currently married and spouse has a person number that is not zero or blank
Sources:	SPOUSWHO_A; EDUC
Question ID:	
Keywords:	spouse; schooling; educational attainment
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SPOUSEDUC_A Education level of sample adult's spouse

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Grade 0-11	725	5.19
02	12th grade, no diploma	135	0.97
03	GED or equivalent	204	1.46
04	High School Graduate	2909	20.82
05	Some college, no degree	1839	13.16
06	Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program	531	3.80
07	Associate degree: academic program	1306	9.35
08	Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA)	3612	25.85
09	Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)	1888	13.51
10	Professional School degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD)	329	2.35
11	Doctoral degree (Example: PhD, EdD)	425	3.04
97	Refused	28	0.20
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	42	0.30

Frequency Missing: 17595

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SPOUSWRK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Working status of sample adult's spouse
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A=1 and 1<=SPOUSWHO_A<=25 and AGE (of spouse) ne '997','999'
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are currently married and spouse has a person number that is not zero or blank and spouse's age is not equal to don't know or refused
Sources:	SPOUSWHO_A; FEMWORK_A; FEMWORK_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	spouse; employed; job
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SPOUSWRK_A Working status of sample adult's spouse

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8385	60.14
2	No	5419	38.87
7	Refused	26	0.19
8	Not Ascertained	110	0.79
9	Don't Know	2	0.01

Frequency Missing: 17626

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SPOUSWKFT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample adult's spouse is working full-time
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A=1 and 1<=SPOUSWHO_A<=25 and SPOUSWRK_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are currently married and spouse has a person number that is not zero or blank and spouse worked for pay at a job or business
Sources:	SPOUSWRK_A; FEMWKFT_A; FEMWKFT_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	spouse; employed; job; weekly hours
Notes:	Working 35 or more hours per week is considered full-time.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SPOUSWKFT_A Sample adult's spouse is working full-time

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7195	85.81
2	No	1168	13.93
7	Refused	6	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	15	0.18

Frequency Missing: 23183

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRTNRSEX_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sex of the sample adult's partner
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A=2 and 1<=PARTNERWHO_A<=25
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are currently living with a partner who has a person number that is not zero or blank
Sources:	SEX_FINAL, PARTNERSEX_A; PARTNEWSEX_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	cohabitating or unmarried partner;
Notes:	Corrected recode based on responses to SEX_FINAL, PARTNERSEX_A and PARTNEWSEX_A.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRTNRSEX_A Sex of the sample adult's partner

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Male	913	49.75
2	Female	920	50.14
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.11

Frequency Missing: 29733

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRTNRAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age of sample adult's partner, top-coded
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A=2 and 1<=PARTNERWHO_A<=25
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are currently living with a partner who has a person number that is not zero or blank
Sources:	PARTNERWHO_A; AGE_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Age; cohabiting or unmarried partner
Notes:	Top-coded at 85 and bottom-coded at 20 for public use.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRTNRAGETC_A Age of sample adult's partner, top-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
20	20 years or younger	27	1.47
21-84	21-84 years	1785	97.28
85	85+ years	9	0.49
97	Refused	8	0.44
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	6	0.33

Frequency Missing: 29733

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRTNREDUC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Education level of sample adult's partner
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A=2 and 1<=PARTNERWHO_A<=25
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are living with a partner who has a person number that is not zero or blank
Sources:	PARTNERWHO_A; EDUC
Question ID:	
Keywords:	cohabitating or unmarried partner; schooling; educational attainment
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRTNREDUC_A Education level of sample adult's partner

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Grade 0-11	120	6.54
02	12th grade, no diploma	35	1.91
03	GED or equivalent	62	3.38
04	High School Graduate	512	27.92
05	Some college, no degree	283	15.43
06	Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program	69	3.76
07	Associate degree: academic program	154	8.40
08	Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA)	386	21.05
09	Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)	140	7.63
10	Professional School degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD)	22	1.20
11	Doctoral degree (Example: PhD, EdD)	27	1.47
97	Refused	1	0.05
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	23	1.25

Frequency Missing: 29734

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRTNRWRK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Working status of sample adult's partner
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A=2 and 1<=PARTNERWHO_A<=25 and AGE (of partner) ne '997','999'
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are currently living with a partner and partner has a person number that is not zero or blank and partner's age is not equal to don't know or refused
Sources:	PARTNERWHO_A; FEMWORK_A; FEMWORK_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	cohabitating or unmarried partner; employed; job
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRTNRWRK_A Working status of sample adult's partner

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1293	70.46
2	No	480	26.16
7	Refused	3	0.16
8	Not Ascertained	57	3.11
9	Don't Know	2	0.11

Frequency Missing: 29733

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRTNRWKFT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample adult's partner is working full-time
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A=2 and 1<=PARTNERWHO_A<=25 and PRTNRWRK_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are currently living with a partner and partner has a person number that is not zero or blank and partner worked for pay at a job or business
Sources:	PARTNERWHO_A; FEMWKFT_A; FEMWKFT_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	cohabitating or unmarried partner; employed; job; weekly hours
Notes:	Working 35 or more hours per week is considered full-time.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRTNRWKFT_A Sample adult's partner is working full-time

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1140	88.17
2	No	146	11.29
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	0.54

Frequency Missing: 30275

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SAPARENTSC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample adult relationship to sample child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A = 1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	SAMEFAM_FLG; PARENTS_FINAL01-PARENTS_FINAL04;
Question ID:	
Keywords:	family structure; parent; sample child; parental relationship
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SAPARENTSC_A Sample adult relationship to sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Sample adult is parent of sample child	4228	19.99
2	Sample adult is not parent of sample child	646	3.05
3	No sample child in sample adult's family	16154	76.37
9	Unknown	125	0.59

Frequency Missing: 10415

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARSTAT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Parental Status of sample adult
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	PARENTS_FINAL01-PARENTS_FINAL04;
Question ID:	
Keywords:	family structure; parent; parental relationship
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARSTAT_A Parental Status of sample adult

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, the sample adult is a parent of a child residing in the family	6973	22.09
2	There are minor children residing in family but sample adult is not their parent	994	3.15
3	There are no minor children residing in the family	23402	74.13
9	Unknown	199	0.63

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	AFVET_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VET : Veterans Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did you ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces, military Reserves, or National Guard?
Description:	Ever serve active duty military
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	VET.0010.00.1
Keywords:	military; armed forces
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

AFVET_A Ever serve active duty military

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3172	10.05
2	No	27442	86.93
7	Refused	21	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	931	2.95
9	Don't Know	2	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	AFVETTRN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VET : Veterans Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Were you on active duty ONLY for training in the Reserves or National Guard?
Description:	Reserves or National Guard
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and AFVET_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever served in the armed forces
Sources:	
Question ID:	VET.0020.00.1
Keywords:	armed forces; military
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

AFVETTRN_A Reserves or National Guard

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	545	17.18
2	No	2564	80.81
7	Refused	2	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	59	1.86
9	Don't Know	3	0.09

Frequency Missing: 28395

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COMBAT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VET : Veterans Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did you ever serve in a foreign country during a time of armed conflict or on a humanitarian or peace-keeping mission?
Description:	Ever served abroad during armed conflict
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and AFVET_A=1 and AFVETTRN_A IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Adults 18+ who have ever served in the armed forces and were not only activated for training in the Reserves or National Guard or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	VET.0030.001
Keywords:	armed forces; military
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COMBAT_A Ever served abroad during armed conflict

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1377	53.60
2	No	1059	41.22
7	Refused	2	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	129	5.02
9	Don't Know	2	0.08

Frequency Missing: 28999

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VADISB_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VET : Veterans Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have a VA service-connected disability rating?
Description:	Have VA disability rating
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and AFVET_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever served in the armed forces
Sources:	
Question ID:	VET.0040.00.1
Keywords:	armed forces; military
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VADISB_A Have VA disability rating

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	816	25.73
2	No	2242	70.68
7	Refused	3	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.03
9	Don't Know	110	3.47

Frequency Missing: 28396

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VAHOSP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VET : Veterans Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you receive any care at a Veteran's Health Administration facility or receive any other health care paid for by the VA? * Read if necessary: <i>Veteran's Health Administration facilities include VA hospitals, VA medical centers, VA outpatient clinics, and VA nursing homes.</i>
Description:	Receive care at VA facility
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and AFVET_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever served in the armed forces
Sources:	
Question ID:	VET.0050.00.1
Keywords:	armed forces; military
Notes:	Do not use this variable to estimate adults with VA coverage. To estimate adults with VA coverage, use MILSPC1R_A in the INS section that incorporates the response from MILSPC1_A in the INS section plus positive responses to VAHOSP_A or VACAREEV_A.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VAHOSP_A Receive care at VA facility

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	945	29.79
2	No	2134	67.28
7	Refused	3	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.03
9	Don't Know	89	2.81

Frequency Missing: 28396

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VACAREEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VET : Veterans Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you ever enrolled in or used VA health care?
Description:	Ever use VA health care
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and VAHOSP_A IN (2,7,9) and MILSPC1_A ne 1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever served in the armed forces and did not receive care at a VHA facility or other health care paid for by the VA in the past 12 months and did not report VA health care when asked about insurance
Sources:	
Question ID:	VET.0060.00.1
Keywords:	armed forces; military
Notes:	Do not use this variable to estimate adults with VA coverage. To estimate adults with VA coverage, use MILSPC1R_A in the INS section that incorporates the response from MILSPC1_A in the INS section plus positive responses to VAHOSP_A or VACAREEV_A.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VACAREEV_A Ever use VA health care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	302	14.25
2	No	1731	81.65
7	Refused	4	0.19
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	83	3.92

Frequency Missing: 29448

Variable:	NATUSBORN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	NAT : Nativity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^Askverify_A Were you born in the United States or a U.S. territory?
Fills:	^Askverify_A FR Instruction
Description:	Born in U.S. or U.S. territory
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	NAT.0010.00.1
Keywords:	United States; birthplace
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NATUSBORN_A Born in U.S. or U.S. territory

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	26231	83.09
2	No	4664	14.77
7	Refused	27	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	643	2.04
9	Don't Know	3	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	YRSINUS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	NAT : Nativity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Years that sample adult has been in the United States
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and NATUSBORN_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18 and over born outside of the United States or US territory
Sources:	NATUSBORN_A, NATUSLG_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	birthplace; foreign born
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

YRSINUS_A Years that sample adult has been in the United States

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than 1 year	21	0.45
2	1 to less than 5 years	323	6.93
3	5 to less than 10 years	408	8.75
4	10 to less than 15 years	418	8.96
5	15 years or more	3374	72.34
9	Unknown	120	2.57

Frequency Missing: 26904

Variable:	CITZNSTP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	NAT : Nativity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Citizenship status
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((NATUSBORN_A=1) or (NATSTBORN_A='2' and (CITIZEN_A>=1) and NATCTZN_A>=1))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ not born in the United States or a United States territory or born in the U.S.
Sources:	NATUSBORN_A, CITIZEN_A, NATCTZN_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	nativity; naturalized
Notes:	Recode
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CITZNSTP_A Citizenship status

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, a citizen of the United States	29070	92.09
2	No, not a citizen of the United States	1772	5.61
7	Refused	70	0.22
8	Not Ascertained	644	2.04
9	Don't Know	12	0.04

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	SCHCURENR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SCH : Schooling
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Are you currently enrolled in or attending school?
	<i>* Read if necessary: School includes high school, college, trade school, and professional school. Students may be enrolled part-time or full-time.</i>
Description:	Currently in school
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SCH.0010.00.1
Keywords:	enrolled in or attending school
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCHCURENR_A Currently in school

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1738	5.51
2	No	28842	91.36
7	Refused	15	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	971	3.08
9	Don't Know	2	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCHDYSSTC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SCH : Schooling
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Days missed due to illness/injury, past 12 m
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SCHCURENR_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	SCHDYSMSS_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	missed school; days absent; illness; injury
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCHDYSSTC_A Days missed due to illness/injury, past 12 m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	None	1335	76.81
01-39	1-39 days	381	21.92
40	40+ days	12	0.69
96	Did not go to school	0	0.00
97	Refused	1	0.06
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	9	0.52

Frequency Missing: 29830

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMPWRKLSWK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EMP : Employment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Worked last week
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A = 1 and EMPLASTWK_A in (1,2,7,9) or EMPNOWRK_A in (1,2,7,9) or EMPRSNOWK_A in (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,97,99) or FEMWORK_A in (1,2,7,9) or FEMWORK_C in (1,2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with valid information on EMPLASTWK_A, EMPNOWRK_A, EMPRSNOWK_A, FEMWORK_A, or FEMWORK_C
Sources:	EMPLASTWK_A; EMPNOWRK_A; EMPRSNOWK_A; FEMWORK_A and/or FEMWORK_C.
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Working; employed
Notes:	This recode indicates sample adults who were working in the last week. It also takes into account sample adults' responses to EMPRSNOWK_A: those who were performing seasonal or contract work or were working at a job or business but NOT for pay are coded as 1 on EMPWRKLSWK_A.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMPWRKLSWK_A Worked last week

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	17406	55.14
2	No	13191	41.79
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	971	3.08

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMPWKHRS2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EMP : Employment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Hours worked last week (topcoded for Public Use)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (EMPLASTWK_A=1 or EMPNOWRK_A=1) or EMPRSNOWK_A in (2, 7)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were working for pay at a job or business last week OR had a job or business but were temporarily absent last week OR performed seasonal or contract work or worked at a job or business but not for pay
Sources:	EMPWRKHRS_A and EMPRSNOWK_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	work hours; work schedule; weekly hours
Notes:	Hours worked last week or in a usual week are topcoded at 95 for confidentiality. Also, sample adults with EMPRSNOWK_A = 2 (seasonal or contract work) or EMPRSNOWK_A = 7 (working at a job or business but not for pay) were not asked EMPWRKHRS_A. These cases are coded 98 on EMPWKHRS2_A.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMPWKHRS2_A Hours worked last week (topcoded for Public Use)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00-94	0-94 hours	17091	98.34
95	95+ hours	44	0.25
97	Refused	22	0.13
98	Not Ascertained	158	0.91
99	Don't Know	65	0.37

Frequency Missing: 14188

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMPWRKFT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EMP : Employment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Usually work 35+ hours per week
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((EMPWKFT_A in (1,2,7,9)) or (1 <= EMPWRKHRS_A < 999) or (EMPLASTWK_A=8 and (FEMWKFT_A in (1,2) or FEMWKFT_C in (1,2))) or (EMPRSNOWK_A in (2,7)))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with valid responses to EMPWKFT_A or EMPWRKHRS_A, or who were coded 8 on EEMPLASTWK_A but had valid responses to FEMWKFT_A or FEMWKFT_C, or performed seasonal or contract work or worked at a job or business last week but not for pay
Sources:	EMPLASTWK_A; EMPNOWRK_A; EMPWKFT_A; EMPWRKHRS_A; EMPRSNOWK_A; FEMWKFT_A and/or FEMWKFT_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	full-time employment; full-time job; work schedule; weekly hours
Notes:	All users are advised to use EMPWRKFT_A in place of EMPWKFT_A. EMPWRKFT_A indicates full- or part-time status for all adults who were working last week OR had a job or business but were temporarily absent last week (using info from FEMWKFT_A or FEMWKFT_C as necessary). It also codes sample adults who performed seasonal or contract work or worked at a job or business but NOT for pay as 8.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMPWRKFT_A Usually work 35+ hours per week

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	14473	83.16
2	No	2752	15.81
7	Refused	11	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	157	0.90
9	Don't Know	11	0.06

Frequency Missing: 14164

Variable:	EMPRSNOWK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EMP : Employment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	What is the MAIN reason you were not working for pay at a job or business last week? * Probe if necessary.
Description:	Main reason for not working last week
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EMPNOWRK_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were not working for pay last week, and were not on temporary leave from a job or business last week
Sources:	
Question ID:	EMP.0050.00.1
Keywords:	out of work; not in the labor force; labor force nonparticipants
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMPRSNOWK_A Main reason for not working last week

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Unemployed, laid off, looking for work	745	5.58
02	Seasonal/contract work	126	0.94
03	Retired	8459	63.41
04	Unable to work for health reasons/disabled	1899	14.24
05	Taking care of house or family	1054	7.90
06	Going to school	427	3.20
07	Working at job or business but not for pay	31	0.23
08	Other	586	4.39
97	Refused	11	0.08
98	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
99	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing: 18228

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMPLSTWORK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EMP : Employment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Last time worked for pay
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (EMPRSNOWK_A IN (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,97,99))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose main reason for not working last week was because they couldn't find work, performed seasonal or contract work, were retired, unable to work for health reasons, taking care of the house/family, going to school, worked at a job or business but not for pay, or some other reason, or refused or didn't know the main reason they were not working last week
Sources:	EMPLSTWRK_A and EMPRSNOWK_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	employment gap; duration of unemployment; time since last worked
Notes:	Sample adults who said their main reason for not working last week was because they performed seasonal or contract work or because they were working at a job or business, but not for pay, were not asked EMPLSTWRK_A, and are coded as 8 on EMPLSTWORK_A.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMPLSTWORK_A Last time worked for pay

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Within the past 12 months	2166	16.24
2	1-5 years ago	2738	20.53
3	Over 5 years ago	7774	58.28
4	Never worked	470	3.52
7	Refused	20	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	159	1.19
9	Don't Know	12	0.09

Frequency Missing: 18229

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMDINDSTR1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EMP : Employment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Detailed 2-digit recode for sample adult's industry
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (EMPLASTWK_A=1 or EMPNOWRK_A=1 or EMPRSNOWK_A IN (2,7) or EMPLSTWRK_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were working at or were on temporary leave from a paid job or business last week, or who have seasonal/contract work, or who work, but not for pay, or who did not have a job or business last week but had a job or business in the past 12 months
Sources:	EMDKINDIND_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	work; employment; business; sector
Notes:	Based on 2017 NAICS industry subsectors.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMDINDSTR1_A Detailed 2-digit recode for sample adult's industry

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	See Industry Appendix in SA documentation for response categories and labels		

Frequency Missing: 12022

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMDINDSTR2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EMP : Employment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Simple 2-digit recode for sample adult's industry
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (EMPLASTWK_A=1 or EMPNOWRK_A=1 or EMPRSNOWK_A IN (2,7) or EMPLSTWRK_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were working at or were on temporary leave from a paid job or business last week, or who have seasonal/contract work, or who work, but not for pay, or who did not have a job or business last week but had a job or business in the past 12 months
Sources:	EMDKINDIND_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	work; employment; business; sector
Notes:	Based on 2017 NAICS industry sectors.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMDINDSTR2_A Simple 2-digit recode for sample adult's industry

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	See Industry Appendix in SA documentation for response categories and labels		

Frequency Missing: 19546

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMDOCCUPR1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EMP : Employment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Detailed 2-digit recode for sample adult's occupation
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (EMPLASTWK_A=1 or EMPNOWRK_A=1 or EMPRSNOWK_A IN (2,7) or EMPLSTWRK_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were working at or were on temporary leave from a paid job or business last week, or who have seasonal/contract work, or who work, but not for pay, or who did not have a job or business last week but had a job or business in the past 12 months
Sources:	EMDKINDWRK_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	work; employment; career; job title
Notes:	Based on 2018 SOC occupation subgroups.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMDOCCUPR1_A Detailed 2-digit recode for sample adult's occupation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	See Occupation Appendix in SA documentation for response categories and labels		

Frequency Missing: 12022

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMDOCCUPR2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EMP : Employment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Simple 2-digit recode for sample adult's occupation
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (EMPLASTWK_A=1 or EMPNOWRK_A=1 or EMPRSNOWK_A IN (2,7) or EMPLSTWRK_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were working at or were on temporary leave from a paid job or business last week, or who have seasonal/contract work, or who work, but not for pay, or who did not have a job or business last week but had a job or business in the past 12 months
Sources:	EMDKINDWRK_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	work; employment; career; job title
Notes:	Based on 2018 SOC major occupation groups.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMDOCCUPR2_A Simple 2-digit recode for sample adult's occupation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	See Occupation Appendix in SA documentation for response categories and labels		

Frequency Missing: 19546

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMDSPRVIS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EMP : Employment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^DoDid you supervise other employees as part of your job?
Fills:	^DoDid Do/Did
Description:	Sample adult supervised other employees while on the job
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (EMPLASTWK_A=1 or EMPNOWRK_A=1 or EMPRSNOWK_A IN (2,7) or EMPLSTWRK_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were working at or were on temporary leave from a paid job or business last week, or who have seasonal/contract work, or who work, but not for pay, or who did not have a job or business last week but had a job or business in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	EMP.0110.00.2
Keywords:	supervisor; manager; management; boss; director
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMDSPRVIS_A Sample adult supervised other employees while on the job

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6611	33.82
2	No	12866	65.82
7	Refused	40	0.20
8	Not Ascertained	25	0.13
9	Don't Know	4	0.02

Frequency Missing: 12022

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMDWRKCAT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EMP : Employment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Which of these BEST describes your MAIN job or ^WRKCAT? * Read answer choices.
Fills:	^WRKCAT work situation/business in the past 12 months
Description:	Type of main job
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (EMPLASTWK_A=1 or EMPNOWRK_A=1 or EMPRSNOWK_A IN (2,7) or EMPLSTWRK_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were working at or were on temporary leave from a paid job or business last week, or who have seasonal/contract work, or who work, but not for pay, or who did not have a job or business last week but had a job or business in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	EMP.0120.00.2
Keywords:	work; employee; class of worker
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMDWRKCAT_A Type of main job

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Employee of a PRIVATE company for wages	13824	70.73
2	A FEDERAL government employee	604	3.09
3	A STATE government employee	1316	6.73
4	A LOCAL government employee	1342	6.87
5	Self-employed in OWN business, professional practice or farm	2242	11.47
6	Working WITHOUT PAY in a family-owned business or farm	60	0.31
7	Refused	54	0.28
8	Not Ascertained	27	0.14
9	Don't Know	77	0.39

Frequency Missing: 12022

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMPPDSKLV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EMP : Employment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Regarding your job or work ^LASTWK, is paid sick leave available if you need it?
Fills:	^LASTWK last week
Description:	Received paid sick leave at last week's job or business
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (EMPLASTWK_A=1 or EMPNOWRK_A=1 or EMPRSNOWK_A IN (2,7))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week; or who were not working last week because they were temporarily absent; or who performed seasonal or contract work or who worked at a job or business but not for pay
Sources:	
Question ID:	EMP.0130.00.1
Keywords:	employee benefits
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMPPDSKLV_A Received paid sick leave at last week's job or business

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	11885	68.38
2	No	5325	30.64
7	Refused	19	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	23	0.13
9	Don't Know	128	0.74

Frequency Missing: 14188

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMPOFFHI_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EMP : Employment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Regarding your job or work ^LASTWK, was health insurance offered to you through your workplace?
Fills:	^LASTWK last week
Description:	Health insurance offered at job held last week
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (EMPLASTWK_A=1 or EMPNOWRK_A=1 or EMPRSNOWK_A IN (2,7))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week; or who were not working last week because they were temporarily absent; or who performed seasonal or contract work or who worked at a job or business but not for pay
Sources:	
Question ID:	EMP.0140.00.1
Keywords:	employee benefits
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMPOFFHI_A Health insurance offered at job held last week

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	12404	71.37
2	No	4886	28.11
7	Refused	19	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	24	0.14
9	Don't Know	47	0.27

Frequency Missing: 14188

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMPDYSMSS2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EMP : Employment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Days missed work in past 12 months due to illness/injury/disability (top-coded)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (EMPOFFHI_A IN (1,2,7,9) or EMPLSTWRK_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were offered health insurance through the workplace, were not offered health insurance through the workplace, or who refused or did not know if they were offered health insurance through the workplace, or who are not currently working but who had some period of employment in the past 12 months
Sources:	EMPDYSMSS_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Work days missed; sick days; sick leave; medical leave
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMPDYSMSS2_A Days missed work in past 12 months due to illness/injury/disability (top-coded)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
000-129	0-129 days	19227	98.37
130	130+ days	100	0.51
997	Refused	31	0.16
998	Not Ascertained	30	0.15
999	Don't Know	158	0.81

Frequency Missing: 12022

Variable:	CURJOBSD_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SDW : Social distancing at work
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Thinking about your MAIN job or business, are there currently social distancing measures in effect to help keep people apart? * If this person is working from home full-time because of COVID-19, answer '1' for yes.
Description:	Current job - Social distancing at work
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (EMPLASTWK_A=1 or EMPNOWRK_A=1 or EMPSNOWK_A IN (2,7))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were working at or were on temporary leave from a paid job or business last week, or who have seasonal/contract work, or who work, but not for pay
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDW.0010.00.3
Keywords:	physical distancing; social distance; covid-19; coronavirus
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CURJOBSD_A Current job - Social distancing at work

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8725	91.42
2	No	764	8.01
7	Refused	8	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	11	0.12
9	Don't Know	36	0.38

Frequency Missing: 22024

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WRKCLSSD_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SDW : Social distancing at work
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>Currently, at your MAIN job or business, how often do you still need to work closer than 6 feet to other people? Would you say all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, or none of the time?</p> <p><i>* If person works from home full-time and does not know how to answer, ask, "Does your job require you to be face-to-face with any people you don't live with?"</i></p> <p><i>* If no, answer '4' for "none of the time."</i></p> <p><i>* If yes, ask, "How much of your time at work is spent with people who are closer than 6 feet?"</i></p>
Description:	Current job - Work close to others with social distancing in effect
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CURJOBSD_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have social distancing measures currently in effect at their main job or business
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDW.0020.00.3
Keywords:	physical distancing; social distance; covid-19; coronavirus
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WRKCLSSD_A Current job - Work close to others with social distancing in effect

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	All of the time	1360	15.59
2	Most of the time	903	10.35
3	Some of the time	2681	30.73
4	None of the time	3757	43.06
7	Refused	3	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	3	0.03
9	Don't Know	18	0.21

Frequency Missing: 22843

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WRKCLSNOSD_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SDW : Social distancing at work
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>When social distancing measures were NOT in effect, how often did you need to work closer than 6 feet to other people? Would you say all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, or none of the time?</p> <p><i>* Enter '5' if respondent only worked at main job when social distancing measures were in effect.</i></p> <p><i>If person worked from home full-time and does not know how to answer, ask, "Did your job require you to be face-to-face with any people you didn't live with?"</i></p> <p><i>If no, answer '4' for "none of the time."</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask, "How much of your time at work was spent with people who were closer than 6 feet?"</i></p>
Description:	Current job - Work close to others when social distancing not in effect
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CURJOBSD_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have social distancing measures currently in effect at their main job or business
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDW.0030.00.3
Keywords:	physical distancing; social distance; covid-19; coronavirus
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WRKCLSNOSD_A Current job - Work close to others when social distancing not in effect

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	All of the time	2686	30.79
2	Most of the time	1617	18.53
3	Some of the time	2776	31.82
4	None of the time	1434	16.44
5	Only worked at main job when social distancing measures were in effect	189	2.17
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.05
9	Don't Know	15	0.17

Frequency Missing: 22843

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WRKCLSOFT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SDW : Social distancing at work
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>Currently, at your MAIN job or business, how often do you need to work closer than 6 feet to other people? Would you say all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, or none of the time?</p> <p><i>If person works from home full-time and does not know how to answer, ask, "Does your job require you to be face-to-face with any people you don't live with?"</i></p> <p><i>If no, answer '4' for "none of the time."</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask, "How much of your time at work is spent with people who are closer than 6 feet?"</i></p>
Description:	Current job - How often work close to others
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CURJOBSD_A IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who do not have social distancing measures currently in effect at their main job or business or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDW.0040.00.3
Keywords:	physical distancing; social distance; covid-19; coronavirus
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WRKCLSOFT_A Current job - How often work close to others

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	All of the time	279	34.53
2	Most of the time	92	11.39
3	Some of the time	167	20.67
4	None of the time	249	30.82
7	Refused	7	0.87
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	1.73

Frequency Missing: 30760

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDMSRS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SDW : Social distancing at work
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	At any time since the start of the coronavirus pandemic, did your MAIN job or business put social distancing measures into effect? * If this person was working from home full-time because of COVID-19, answer '1' for yes. * If person started job while social distancing measures were in effect, answer '1' for yes.
Description:	Current job - Social distancing measures since coronavirus pandemic
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CURJOBSD_A IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who do not have social distancing measures currently in effect at their main job or business or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDW.0050.00.3
Keywords:	physical distancing; social distance; covid-19
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDMSRS_A Current job - Social distancing measures since coronavirus pandemic

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	313	38.74
2	No	463	57.30
7	Refused	8	0.99
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	24	2.97

Frequency Missing: 30760

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDMSRSOFT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SDW : Social distancing at work
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>When social distancing measures were in effect, how often did you need to work closer than 6 feet to other people? Would you say all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, or none of the time?</p> <p><i>* Enter '5' if respondent did not work at main job when social distancing measures were in effect.</i></p> <p><i>If person worked from home full-time and does not know how to answer, ask, "Did your job require you to be face-to-face with any people you didn't live with?"</i></p> <p><i>If no, answer '4' for "none of the time."</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask, "How much of your time at work was spent with people who were closer than 6 feet?"</i></p>
Description:	Current job - Work close to others when social distancing measures in effect
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SDMSRS_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose main job or business put social distancing measures into effect since the start of the coronavirus pandemic
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDW.0060.00.3
Keywords:	physical distancing; social distance; covid-19; coronavirus
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDMSRSOFT_A Current job - Work close to others when social distancing measures in effect

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	All of the time	94	30.03
2	Most of the time	54	17.25
3	Some of the time	85	27.16
4	None of the time	58	18.53
5	Did not work at main job when social distancing measures were in effect	17	5.43
7	Refused	1	0.32
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	1.28

Frequency Missing: 31255

Variable:	RECJOBSD_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SDW : Social distancing at work
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Thinking about the MAIN job you held in the past 12 months, were there ever any social distancing measures in effect while you worked there? That is, were there ever practices in place to help keep people apart? * If this person was working from home full-time because of COVID-19, answer '1' for yes.
Description:	Recent job - Social distancing at work
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EMPLSTWRK_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who last worked in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDW.0070.00.3
Keywords:	physical distancing; social distance; covid-19; coronavirus
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RECJOBSD_A Recent job - Social distancing at work

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	543	42.69
2	No	705	55.42
7	Refused	4	0.31
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.31
9	Don't Know	16	1.26

Frequency Missing: 30296

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RJWRKCLSSD_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SDW : Social distancing at work
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>When social distancing measures were in effect, how often did you still need to work closer than 6 feet to other people? Would you say all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, or none of the time?</p> <p><i>If person worked from home full-time and does not know how to answer, ask, "Did your job require you to be face-to-face with any people you didn't live with?"</i></p> <p><i>If no, answer '4' for "none of the time."</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask, "How much of your time at work was spent with people who were closer than 6 feet?"</i></p>
Description:	Recent job - Work close to others with social distancing in effect
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and RECJOBSD_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had social distancing measures in effect at their main job or business they held in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDW.0080.00.3
Keywords:	physical distancing; social distance; covid-19; coronavirus
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RJWRKCLSSD_A Recent job - Work close to others with social distancing in effect

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	All of the time	117	21.55
2	Most of the time	65	11.97
3	Some of the time	147	27.07
4	None of the time	214	39.41
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 31025

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RJWCLSNOSD_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SDW : Social distancing at work
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>When social distancing measures were NOT in effect, how often did you need to work closer than 6 feet to other people? Would you say all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, or none of the time?</p> <p><i>* Enter '5' if respondent only worked at main job when social distancing measures were in effect.</i></p> <p><i>If person worked from home full-time and does not know how to answer, ask, "Did your job require you to be face-to-face with any people you didn't live with?"</i></p> <p><i>If no, answer '4' for "none of the time."</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask, "How much of your time at work was spent with people who were closer than 6 feet?"</i></p>
Description:	Recent job - Work close to others when social distancing not in effect
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and RECJOBSD_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had social distancing measures in effect at their main job or business they held in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDW.0090.00.3
Keywords:	physical distancing; social distance; covid-19; coronavirus
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RJWCLSNOSD_A Recent job - Work close to others when social distancing not in effect

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	All of the time	192	35.36
2	Most of the time	88	16.21
3	Some of the time	131	24.13
4	None of the time	105	19.34
5	Only worked at main job when social distancing measures were in effect	22	4.05
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.92

Frequency Missing: 31025

Variable:	RJWKCLSOFT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SDW : Social distancing at work
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How often did you need to work closer than 6 feet to other people? Would you say all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, or none of the time? If person worked from home full-time and does not know how to answer, ask, "Did your job require you to be face-to-face with any people you didn't live with?" If no, answer '4' for "none of the time." If yes, ask, "How much of your time at work was spent with people who were closer than 6 feet?"
Description:	Recent job - How often work close to others
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and RECJOBSD_A IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who did not have social distancing measures in effect at the job they held in the past 12 months or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDW.0100.00.3
Keywords:	social distancing; physical distancing; social distance; covid-19; coronavirus
Notes:	Question fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RJWKCLSOFT_A Recent job - How often work close to others

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	All of the time	300	41.38
2	Most of the time	92	12.69
3	Some of the time	111	15.31
4	None of the time	205	28.28
7	Refused	4	0.55
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	13	1.79

Frequency Missing: 30843

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	JOBANYSD_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SDW : Social distancing at work
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Current or recent job - Social distancing at any time
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (EMPLASTWK_A=1 or EMPNOWRK_A=1 or EMPRSNOWK_A IN (2,7) or EMPLSTWRK_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were working at or were on temporary leave from a paid job or business last week, or who have seasonal/contract work, or who work, but not for pay, or who did not have a job or business last week but had a job or business in the past 12 months
Sources:	CURJOBSD_A; SDMSRS_A; RECJOBSD_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	physical distancing; social distance; covid-19; coronavirus
Notes:	This recode indicates whether social distancing measures are or were ever in effect at sample adults' current or recent job. Source questions for this recode were fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

JOBANYSD_A Current or recent job - Social distancing at any time

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	9581	88.58
2	No	1168	10.80
7	Refused	12	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	15	0.14
9	Don't Know	40	0.37

Frequency Missing: 20752

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CLSWRKSD_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SDW : Social distancing at work
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Current or recent job - Work close to others with social distancing in effect
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (CURJOBSD_A=1 or SDMSRS_A=1 or RECJOBSD_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose main job or business currently has social distancing measures in effect or put social distancing measures into effect since the start of the coronavirus pandemic, or who had social distancing measures in effect at their main job or business they held in the past 12 months
Sources:	WRKCLSSD_A; SDMSRSOFT_A; RJWRKCLSSD_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	physical distancing; social distance; covid-19; coronavirus
Notes:	This recode indicates how often sample adults work(ed) close to others with social distancing measures in place at work. Source questions for this recode were fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CLSWRKSD_A Current or recent job - Work close to others with social distancing in effect

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	All of the time	1571	16.40
2	Most of the time	1022	10.67
3	Some of the time	2913	30.40
4	None of the time	4029	42.05
5	Did not work at main job when social distancing measures were in effect	17	0.18
7	Refused	4	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	3	0.03
9	Don't Know	22	0.23

Frequency Missing: 21987

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CLSWRKNOSD_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SDW : Social distancing at work
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Current or recent job - Work close to others when no social distancing measures
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (EMPLASTWK_A=1 or EMPNOWRK_A=1 or EMPSNOWK_A IN (2,7) or EMPLSTWRK_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were working at or were on temporary leave from a paid job or business last week, or who have seasonal/contract work, or who work, but not for pay, or who did not have a job or business last week but had a job or business in the past 12 months
Sources:	WRKCLSNOSD_A; WRKCLSOFT_A; RJWCLSNOSD_A; RJWCLSOFT_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	physical distancing; social distance; covid-19; coronavirus
Notes:	This recode indicates how often sample adults work(ed) close to others when social distancing measures are not or were not in place at work. Includes sample adults whose jobs have had social distancing measures and those whose jobs have not had any social distancing measures. Source questions for this recode were fielded in quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CLSWRKNOSD_A Current or recent job - Work close to others when no social distancing measures

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	All of the time	3457	31.96
2	Most of the time	1889	17.46
3	Some of the time	3185	29.45
4	None of the time	1993	18.43
5	Only worked at main job when social distancing measures were in effect	211	1.95
7	Refused	15	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	19	0.18
9	Don't Know	47	0.43

Frequency Missing: 20752

Variable:	PCNTADTWKP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FEM : Employment of family members
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of adults in sample adult's family who are working
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A = 1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	EMPWRKLSWK_A; FEMWORK_A; FEMWORK_C; FAMILYA_FLG
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Related adults; employed
Notes:	Information on FEMWORK_A and FEMWORK_C was collected in the Adult and Child interviews and then replicated to the records of appropriate family members in the Person file. This recode is top-coded at 3. Users should be aware that categories 0, 1, 2 and 3 are actual counts but category 8 is NOT a count and is a label indicating cases that could not be ascertained.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTADTWKP_A Number of adults in sample adult's family who are working

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	10501	33.26
1	1 adult	11354	35.97
2	2 adults	8045	25.48
3	3+ adults	1587	5.03
8	Not Ascertained	81	0.26

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTADTWFP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FEM : Employment of family members
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of adults in sample adult's family who are working full-time
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A = 1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	EMPWRKFT_A; FEMWKFT_A; FEMWKFT_C; FAMILYA_FLG
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Related adults; employed full-time; full-time employment
Notes:	Information on FEMWKFT_A and FEMWKFT_C was collected in the Adult and Child interviews and then replicated to the records of appropriate family members in the Person file. This recode is top-coded at 3. Users should be aware that categories 0, 1, 2, and 3 are actual counts but category 8 is NOT a count and is a label indicating cases that could not be ascertained.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTADTWFP_A Number of adults in sample adult's family who are working full-time

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	12794	40.53
1	1 adult	11463	36.31
2	2 adults	6381	20.21
3	3+ adults	849	2.69
8	Not Ascertained	81	0.26

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	INCWRKO_A		
Module:	Adult		
Section:	INC : Family Income		
File(s):	Adult		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAM18YRS receive income from wages, salaries, commissions, bonuses, tips, or self-employment?		
	<i>^INCSAFAMoptional</i>		
Fills:	^LASTYEAR	Last year	
	^YOUFAM18YRS	you/you or any family members 18 or older	
	^INCSAFAMoptional	Read if necessary: For the purpose of this survey, your family includes ^FAMVERSA_fill.	
	^INCSAFAMoptional	Read if necessary: For the purpose of this survey, your family includes ^FAMVERSA_fill	
	^FAMVERSA_fill	List of all people in Sample Adult's family	
Description:	Income from wages		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1		
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INC.0020.00.1		
Keywords:	financial sources		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

INCWRKO_A Income from wages

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	22274	70.56
2	No	8061	25.54
7	Refused	177	0.56
8	Not Ascertained	1009	3.20
9	Don't Know	47	0.15

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCINTER_A		
Module:	Adult		
Section:	INC : Family Income		
File(s):	Adult		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE receive income from interest-bearing accounts or investments, dividends from stocks or mutual funds, net rental income, royalty income, or income from estates and trusts?		
Fills:	<div><div>^LASTYEAR</div><div>Last year</div></div> <div><div>^YOUFAMHERE</div><div>you/you or any family members</div></div>		
Description:	Income from accounts		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1		
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INC.0030.00.1		
Keywords:	financial sources		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

INCINTER_A Income from accounts

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	10052	31.84
2	No	19761	62.60
7	Refused	461	1.46
8	Not Ascertained	1023	3.24
9	Don't Know	271	0.86

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCSSRR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE receive...</p> <p>Income from Social Security or Railroad Retirement?</p>
Fills:	<p>^LASTYEAR Last year</p> <p>^YOUFAMHERE you/you or any family members</p>
Description:	Income from SS/Railroad Retirement
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (INCINTER_A IN (1,2,9) or INCWRKO_A IN (1,2,9))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ and the sample adult did not refuse both the income from wages and income from accounts questions
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0040.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCSSRR_A Income from SS/Railroad Retirement

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	10880	35.79
2	No	19267	63.39
7	Refused	125	0.41
8	Not Ascertained	15	0.05
9	Don't Know	109	0.36

Frequency Missing: 1172

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCSSISSDI_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	*Read if necessary: In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE receive... Supplemental Security Income, SSI, or Social Security Disability Income, SSDI, which are different from Social Security?
Fills:	^LASTYEAR Last year ^YOUFAMHERE you/you or any family members
Description:	Family income from SSDI
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1and (INCINTER_A IN (1,2,9) or INCWRKO_A IN (1,2,9))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ and the sample adult did not refuse both the income from wages and income from accounts questions
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0050.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCSSISSDI_A Family income from SSDI

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2700	8.88
2	No	27442	90.28
7	Refused	120	0.39
8	Not Ascertained	16	0.05
9	Don't Know	118	0.39

Frequency Missing: 1172

Variable:	SSISSDIBTH_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was this Supplemental Security Income, SSI, Social Security Disability Income, SSDI, or both?
Description:	Which family income SSI/SSDI
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and INCSSISSDI_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ where someone in the family gets SSI or SSDI
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0060.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SSISSDIBTH_A Which family income SSI/SSDI

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	SSI	951	35.22
2	SSDI	1353	50.11
3	Both SSI and SSDI	290	10.74
7	Refused	3	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.04
9	Don't Know	102	3.78

Frequency Missing: 28868

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SSISSDIDSB_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was this received as a disability benefit?
Description:	SSI/SSDI due to disability
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and INCSSISSDI_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ where someone in the family gets SSI or SSDI and sample child and sample adult are in the same family and the INC section has not been completed OR the sample adult and sample child are not in the same family OR sample adult and sample child are in the same family, sample child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and sample adult is not the sample child respondent
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0070.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SSISSDIDSB_A SSI/SSDI due to disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2277	84.33
2	No	391	14.48
7	Refused	1	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.04
9	Don't Know	30	1.11

Frequency Missing: 28868

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCWELF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE receive... Any public assistance or welfare payments from the state or local welfare office?
Fills:	^LASTYEAR Last year ^YOUFAMHERE you/you or any family members
Description:	Income from public assistance
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (INCINTER_A IN (1,2,9) or INCWRKO_A IN (1,2,9))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ and the sample adult did not refuse both the income from wages and income from accounts questions
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0100.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCWELF_A Income from public assistance

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	767	2.52
2	No	29446	96.87
7	Refused	103	0.34
8	Not Ascertained	18	0.06
9	Don't Know	62	0.20

Frequency Missing: 1172

Variable:	INCRETIRE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE receive... Income from retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?
Fills:	^LASTYEAR Last year ^YOUFAMHERE you/you or any family members
Description:	Income from retirement
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (INCINTER_A IN (1,2,9) or INCWRKO_A IN (1,2,9))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ and the sample adult did not refuse both the income from wages and income from accounts questions
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0110.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCRETIRE_A Income from retirement

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6780	22.31
2	No	23331	76.76
7	Refused	154	0.51
8	Not Ascertained	18	0.06
9	Don't Know	113	0.37

Frequency Missing: 1172

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCOTHR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE receive...</p> <p>Any other sources of income such as VA payments from the Veterans Benefits Administration, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony?</p>
Fills:	<p>^LASTYEAR Last year</p> <p>^YOUFAMHERE you/you or any family members</p>
Description:	Income from other sources
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (INCINTER_A IN (1,2,9) or INCWRKO_A IN (1,2,9))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ and the sample adult did not refuse both the income from wages and income from accounts questions
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0120.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCOTHR_A Income from other sources

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2769	9.11
2	No	27396	90.13
7	Refused	137	0.45
8	Not Ascertained	21	0.07
9	Don't Know	73	0.24

Frequency Missing: 1172

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FAMINCTC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Adult, Adultinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	6
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample adult family income (top-coded)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	INCTOTAL_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	multiple imputation; family income
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FAMINCTC_A Sample adult family income (top-coded)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
000000-249999	\$0 to \$249,999	30158	95.53
250000	\$250,000+	1410	4.47

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	POVRATTC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Adult, Adultinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	5
Question Text:	
Description:	SA family poverty ratio (top-coded)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	INCTOTAL_A; poverty threshold
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

POVRATTC_A SA family poverty ratio (top-coded)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00.00-10.99	0.00 to 10.99	29435	93.24
11.00	11.00+	2133	6.76

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCGRP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Adult, Adultinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample adult family income (grouped)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	INCTOTAL_A INC100FILL_A INC250FILL_A INC138FILL_A INC75K_A INC100K_A INC138K_A INC150K_A INC250K_A INC400K_A INC100PCT_A INC138PCT_A INC200PCT_A INC250PCT_A INC400PCT_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	income
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCGRP_A Sample adult family income (grouped)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	\$0 to \$34,999	8175	25.90
2	\$35,000 to \$49,999	4035	12.78
3	\$50,000 to \$74,999	5722	18.13
4	\$75,000 to \$99,999	4072	12.90
5	\$100,000 or greater	9564	30.30
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RATCAT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Adult, Adultinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Ratio of family income to poverty threshold for SA's family
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	INCTOTAL_A PCNT_A INC100FILL_A INC250FILL_A INC138FILL_A INC75K_A INC100K_A INC138K_A INC150K_A INC250K_A INC400K_A INC100PCT_A INC138PCT_A INC200PCT_A INC250PCT_A INC400PCT_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	income, poverty
Notes:	Published poverty thresholds for the previous calendar year were obtained from the Census Bureau and used in these calculations. Please see the Survey Description Document for more information.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RATCAT_A Ratio of family income to poverty threshold for SA's family

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	0.00 - 0.49	671	2.13
02	0.50 - 0.74	786	2.49
03	0.75 - 0.99	1367	4.33
04	1.00 - 1.24	1170	3.71
05	1.25 - 1.49	1374	4.35
06	1.50 - 1.74	1226	3.88
07	1.75 - 1.99	1451	4.60
08	2.00 - 2.49	2582	8.18
09	2.50 - 2.99	2381	7.54
10	3.00 - 3.49	2144	6.79
11	3.50 - 3.99	2192	6.94
12	4.00 - 4.49	1728	5.47
13	4.50 - 4.99	1931	6.12
14	5.00 or greater	10565	33.47
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	IMPINCLG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Adult, Adultinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Imputed SA family income imputation flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

IMPINCLG_A Imputed SA family income imputation flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Income reported	24228	76.75
1	Income imputed; no other information	2911	9.22
2	Income imputed; reported in income brackets	4429	14.03
Blank	No Sample Adult or Sample Child in household	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCTCFLG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Adult, Adultinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample adult family income top-code flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCTCFLG_A Sample adult family income top-code flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	No	30515	96.66
1	Yes	1053	3.34

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	FSNAP12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FOO : Food Related Programs
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	At any time in the last 12 months did ^YOUFAMLVHERE_A receive ^FSSNAPNM? * Read if necessary: This program puts money on a SNAP EBT card that you can only use to buy food.
Fills:	^YOUFAMLVHERE_A you/any family members living here/you or any family members living at ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^FSSNAPNM food stamp benefits/[state food stamp program name] ^HNO {Value of HNO} ^HNOSUF {Value of HNOSUF} ^STRNAME {Value of STRNAME}
Description:	Receive food stamps, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	FOO.0010.00.1
Keywords:	income; food stamps
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FSNAP12M_A Receive food stamps, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2963	9.39
2	No	27396	86.78
7	Refused	127	0.40
8	Not Ascertained	1043	3.30
9	Don't Know	39	0.12

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FSNAP30D_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FOO : Food Related Programs
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did ^YOUFAMLVHERE_A receive ^FSSNAPNM in the LAST 30 days? * Read if necessary: This program puts money on a SNAP EBT card that you can only use to buy food.
Fills:	^YOUFAMLVHERE_A you/any family members living here/you or any family members living at ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^FSSNAPNM food stamp benefits/[state food stamp program name] ^HNO {Value of HNO} ^HNOSUF {Value of HNOSUF} ^STRNAME {Value of STRNAME}
Description:	Receive food stamps, past 30d
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and FSNAP12M_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ living in families where someone received food stamps in the last 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	FOO.0020.00.3
Keywords:	income; food stamps
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FSNAP30D_A Receive food stamps, past 30d

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2574	86.87
2	No	376	12.69
7	Refused	1	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.03
9	Don't Know	11	0.37

Frequency Missing: 28605

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FWIC12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FOO : Food Related Programs
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	At any time in the last 12 months did ^YOUFAMLVHERE_A receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the Women, Infants, and Children program?
Fills:	^YOUFAMLVHERE_A you/any family members living here/you or any family members living at ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^HNO {Value of HNO} ^HNOSUF {Value of HNOSUF} ^STRNAME {Value of STRNAME}
Description:	Receive WIC benefits, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (PCNTF1255_A >= 1 or PCNTC05_A >= 1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ living in families with females 12-55 years of age or children 0-5 years of age
Sources:	
Question ID:	F00.0030.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FWIC12M_A Receive WIC benefits, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	604	4.15
2	No	13378	91.98
7	Refused	36	0.25
8	Not Ascertained	508	3.49
9	Don't Know	18	0.12

Frequency Missing: 17024

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FLUNCH12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FOO : Food Related Programs
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	At any time in the last 12 months, did ^SCCHILDFAM_A receive free or reduced-cost breakfasts or lunches at school? * Read if necessary: The National School Lunch Program and the School Breakfast Program provide cash assistance to states to operate breakfast and lunch programs in schools and residential childcare institutions. The programs provide low-cost or free breakfasts and lunches to low-income children in kindergarten through 12th grade.
Fills:	^SCCHILDFAM_A ^ALIASNAME/any child in your family ^ALIASNAME {Value of ALIAS}
Description:	Receive free/reduced meals at school
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PCNTC517_A >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ living in families with children between the ages of 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	FOO.0040.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUNCH12M_A Receive free/reduced meals at school

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2383	35.72
2	No	4001	59.97
7	Refused	17	0.25
8	Not Ascertained	233	3.49
9	Don't Know	38	0.57

Frequency Missing: 24896

Variable:	FDSRUNOUT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	The first statement is "^Iwe_A worried whether ^myour_A food would run out before ^Iwe_A got money to buy more." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for ^youyourfamily_A in the last 30 days?
Fills:	^Iwe_A I/We ^myour_A my/our ^youyourfamily_A you/your family
Description:	Worry food would run out
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0020.00.3
Keywords:	food security, worried about food; run out
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSRUNOUT_A Worry food would run out

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Often true	820	2.60
2	Sometimes true	1992	6.31
3	Never true	27629	87.52
7	Refused	43	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	1068	3.38
9	Don't Know	16	0.05

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSLAST_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	"The food that ^Iwe_A bought just didn't last, and ^Iwe_A didn't have money to get more." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for ^youyourfamily_A in the last 30 days?
Fills:	^Iwe_A I/We ^youyourfamily_A you/your family
Description:	Food didn't last
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0030.00.3
Keywords:	food security; balanced meals
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSLAST_A Food didn't last

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Often true	640	2.03
2	Sometimes true	1650	5.23
3	Never true	28151	89.18
7	Refused	43	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	1069	3.39
9	Don't Know	15	0.05

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSBALANCE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^IWe_A couldn't afford to eat balanced meals." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for ^youyourfamily_A in the last 30 days?
Fills:	^IWe_A I/We ^youyourfamily_A you/your family
Description:	Couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0040.00.3
Keywords:	food security; balanced meals
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSBALANCE_A Couldn't afford to eat balanced meals

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Often true	704	2.23
2	Sometimes true	1522	4.82
3	Never true	28206	89.35
7	Refused	45	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	1073	3.40
9	Don't Know	18	0.06

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	FDSSKIP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_A ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_A you/you or other adults in your family
Description:	Cut the size of meals or skip meals
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (FDSRUNOUT_A IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_A IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_A IN (1,2))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0050.00.3
Keywords:	food security; cut meals; skip meals
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSSKIP_A Cut the size of meals or skip meals

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1187	34.33
2	No	2263	65.44
7	Refused	1	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.12
9	Don't Know	3	0.09

Frequency Missing: 28110

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSSKIPDYS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, how many days did this happen?
Description:	How many days did you/adults in the family cut the size of meals or skip meals
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and FDSSKIP_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who skipped meals due to cost
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0060.00.3
Keywords:	food security; cut meals; skip meals
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSSKIPDYS_A How many days did you/adults in the family cut the size of meals or skip meals

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-30	Range of values	1128	95.03
97	Refused	2	0.17
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	57	4.80

Frequency Missing: 30381

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSLESS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_A ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_A you/you or other adults in your family
Description:	Eat less than should
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (FDSRUNOUT_A IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_A IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_A IN (1,2))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ where respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0070.00.3
Keywords:	food security; eat less
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSLESS_A Eat less than should

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1228	35.51
2	No	2214	64.03
7	Refused	2	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.12
9	Don't Know	10	0.29

Frequency Missing: 28110

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSHUNGRY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, were ^youorother_A ever hungry but didn't eat because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_A you/you or other adults in your family
Description:	Ever hungry because not enough money for food
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (FDSRUNOUT_A IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_A IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_A IN (1,2))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0080.00.3
Keywords:	food security; hungry
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSHUNGRY_A Ever hungry because not enough money for food

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	707	20.45
2	No	2740	79.24
7	Refused	3	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.12
9	Don't Know	4	0.12

Frequency Missing: 28110

Variable:	FDSWEIGHT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_A lose weight because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_A you/you or other adults in your family
Description:	Lose weight because not enough money for food
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (FDSRUNOUT_A IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_A IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_A IN (1,2))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ where respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0090.00.3
Keywords:	food security; lose weight
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSWEIGHT_A Lose weight because not enough money for food

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	454	13.13
2	No	2974	86.00
7	Refused	2	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	5	0.14
9	Don't Know	23	0.67

Frequency Missing: 28110

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSNOTEAT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_A ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_A you/you or other adults in your family
Description:	not eat for a whole day
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (FDSSKIP_A=1 or FDSLESS_A=1 or FDSHUNGRY_A=1 or FDSWEIGHT_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ and respondent answered they skipped meals, cut the size of the meals, were hungry but didn't eat, or lost weight in the last 30 days because there wasn't enough money for food
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0100.00.3
Keywords:	food security; not eat
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSNOTEAT_A not eat for a whole day

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	274	17.91
2	No	1251	81.76
7	Refused	3	0.20
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.07
9	Don't Know	1	0.07

Frequency Missing: 30038

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSNEDAYS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, how many days did this happen?
Description:	How many days not eat
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and FDSNOTEAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ and respondent didn't eat for a whole day in last 30 days because there wasn't enough money for food
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0110.00.3
Keywords:	food security; not eat
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSNEDAYS_A How many days not eat

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-30	Range of values	262	95.62
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	12	4.38

Frequency Missing: 31294

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSCAT3_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Adult 3 category food security recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	FDSRUNOUT_A, FDSLAST_A, FDSBALANCE_A, FDSSKIP_A, FDSSKIPDYS_A, FDSLESS_A, FDSHUNGRY_A, FDSWEIGHT_A, FDSNOTEAT_A, FDSNEDAYS_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	food security
Notes:	The food security status of the household was determined by responses to 10 food security questions (FDSRUNOUT_C/FDSRUNOUT_C through FDSNEDAYS_A/FDSNEDAYS_C) asked in the adult or child interview. The questions measured the households' food situation based on the past 30 days.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSCAT3_A Adult 3 category food security recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Food secure	28501	90.28
2	Low food security	1133	3.59
3	Very low food security	818	2.59
8	Not Ascertained	1116	3.54

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSCAT4_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Adult 4 category food security recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	FDSRUNOUT_A, FDSLAST_A, FDSBALANCE_A, FDSSKIP_A, FDSSKIPDYS_A, FDSLESS_A, FDSHUNGRY_A, FDSWEIGHT_A, FDSNOTEAT_A, FDSNEDAYS_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	food security
Notes:	The food security status of the household was determined by responses to 10 food security questions (FDSRUNOUT_C/FDSRUNOUT_C through FDSNEDAYS_A/FDSNEDAYS_C) asked in the adult or child interview. The questions measured the households' food situation based on the past 30 days.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSCAT4_A Adult 4 category food security recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	High food security	26994	85.51
2	Marginal food security	1507	4.77
3	Low food security	1133	3.59
4	Very low food security	818	2.59
8	Not Ascertained	1116	3.54

Frequency Missing:

PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HOUYRSLIV_A		
Module:	Adult		
Section:	HOU : Housing		
File(s):	Adult		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	About how long ^YRSLIV?		
Fills:	^YRSLIV have you lived at ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME/have you lived in this house/apartment		
	^HNO {Value of HNO}		
	^HNOSUF {Value of HNOSUF}		
	^STRNAME {Value of STRNAME}		
Description:	Length of time in house/apartment		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1		
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+		
Sources:			
Question ID:	HOU.0010.00.1		
Keywords:			
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

HOUYRSLIV_A Length of time in house/apartment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than 1 year	3160	10.01
2	1 to 3 years	6240	19.77
3	4 to 10 years	7745	24.53
4	11 to 20 years	6078	19.25
5	More than 20 years	7111	22.53
7	Refused	89	0.28
8	Not Ascertained	1116	3.54
9	Don't Know	29	0.09

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HOUTENURE_A		
Module:	Adult		
Section:	HOU : Housing		
File(s):	Adult		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	^HOUTEN owned or rented by you ^SOMEFAM_A?		
	* If house has a mortgage, record as owned.		
Fills:	^HOUTEN Is the house/apartment at ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME/Is this house/apartment ^HOUTEN Is this house/apartment at ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME/Is this house/apartment ^HNO {Value of HNO} ^HNOSUF {Value of HNOSUF} ^STRNAME {Value of STRNAME} ^SOMEFAM_A or someone in your family		
Description:	Residence owned/rented		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1		
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+		
Sources:			
Question ID:	HOU.0020.00.1		
Keywords:	house tenure		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

HOUTENURE_A Residence owned/rented

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Owned or being bought	20989	66.49
2	Rented	8767	27.77
3	Other arrangement	629	1.99
7	Refused	82	0.26
8	Not Ascertained	1084	3.43
9	Don't Know	17	0.05

Frequency Missing:

2020 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 16 September 2021)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HOUGVASST_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	HOU : Housing
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>^HOUGVT paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: Federal, State, or Local government housing programs for persons with Low income may take many forms. Government housing assistance could come from monetary assistance to help pay rent, a program called "Section 8," direct payments to landlords, vouchers, or other types of assistance from a local housing authority. Living in public housing is considered housing assistance from the government.</i></p>
Fills:	<p>^HOUGVT Are you/Are you or anyone in your family/Is your family at ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME</p> <p>^HNO {Value of HNO}</p> <p>^HNOSUF {Value of HNOSUF}</p> <p>^STRNAME {Value of STRNAME}</p>
Description:	Paying lower rent
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and HOUTENURE_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with a house/apartment that is being rented
Sources:	
Question ID:	HOU.0030.00.1
Keywords:	low rent
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HOUGVASST_A Paying lower rent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1176	13.41
2	No	7543	86.04
7	Refused	17	0.19
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.02
9	Don't Know	29	0.33

Frequency Missing: 22801

**Industry recode appendix for EMDINDSTR1_A (detailed industry recode) and EMDINDSTR2_A (simple industry recode)
from the 2017 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS)-based 4-digit codes obtained from U.S. Census Bureau**

Numeric listing of Response Values and Labels for **EMDINDSTR1_A** (detailed industry recode)

Industry Subsector Code	Industry Subsector Description	U.S. Census Bureau Codes*
Values	Labels	
Agriculture Industries		
01	Crop production	0170
02	Animal production and aquaculture	0180
03	Forestry and logging	0190, 0270
04	Fishing, hunting, and trapping	0280
05	Support activities for agriculture and forestry	0290
Mining Industries		
06	Oil and gas extraction	0370
07	Mining (except oil and gas)	0380, 0390, 0470, 0480
08	Support activities for mining	0490
09	Utilities Industries	0570, 0580, 0590, 0670, 0680, 0690
10	Construction Industries	0770
Manufacturing Industries		
11	Food manufacturing	1070, 1080, 1090, 1170, 1180, 1190, 1270, 1280, 1290
12	Beverage and tobacco product manufacturing	1370, 1390
13	Textile mills	1470, 1480, 1490
14	Textile product mills	1570, 1590, 1670
15	Apparel manufacturing	1691, 1770
16	Leather and allied product manufacturing	1790
17	Wood product manufacturing	3770, 3780, 3790, 3875
18	Paper manufacturing	1870, 1880, 1890
19	Printing and related support activities	1990
20	Petroleum and coal products manufacturing	2070, 2090
21	Chemical manufacturing	2170, 2180, 2190, 2270, 2280, 2290
22	Plastics and rubber products manufacturing	2370, 2380, 2390
23	Nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing	2470, 2480, 2490, 2570, 2590
24	Primary metal manufacturing	2670, 2680, 2690, 2770, 2780, 2990
25	Fabricated metal product manufacturing	2790, 2870, 2880, 2890, 2970, 2980
26	Machinery manufacturing	3070, 3080, 3095, 3170, 3180, 3291
27	Computer and electronic product manufacturing	3365, 3370, 3380, 3390
28	Electrical equipment, appliance, and component manufacturing	3470, 3490
29	Transportation equipment manufacturing	3570, 3580, 3590, 3670, 3680, 3690
30	Furniture and related product manufacturing	3895
31	Miscellaneous manufacturing	3960, 3970, 3980, 3990
Wholesale Trade Industries		
32	Merchant wholesalers, durable goods	4070, 4080, 4090, 4170, 4180, 4195, 4265, 4270, 4280, 4290
33	Merchant wholesalers, nondurable goods	4370, 4380, 4390, 4470, 4480, 4490, 4560, 4570, 4580, 4585
34	Non-specified wholesale trade	4590
Retail Trade Industries		
35	Motor vehicle and parts dealers	4670, 4680, 4690
36	Furniture and home furnishings stores	4770
37	Electronics and appliance stores	4780, 4795
38	Building material and garden equipment and supplies dealers	4870, 4880, 4890
39	Food and beverage stores	4971, 4972, 4980, 4990
40	Health and personal care stores	5070, 5080
41	Gasoline stations	5090
42	Clothing, shoe, jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores	5170, 5180, 5190
43	Sporting goods, camera, hobby, book and music stores	5275, 5280, 5295, 5370
44	General merchandise stores	5381, 5391
45	Miscellaneous store retailers	5470, 5480, 5490, 5570, 5580
46	Nonstore retailers and non-specified retail trade	5593, 5670, 5680, 5690, 5790
Transportation and Warehousing Industries		
47	Transportation (including support activities for transportation)	6070, 6080, 6090, 6170, 6180, 6190, 6270, 6280, 6290
48	Postal service, couriers, and messengers	6370, 6380
49	Warehousing and storage	6390
Information Industries		
50	Newspaper, periodical, book, and software publishing industries	6470, 6480, 6490
51	Motion picture, video, and sound recording industries	6570, 6590
52	Broadcasting and telecommunications	6670, 6680, 6690
53	Libraries and archives, internet publishing, web search portals, data processing and hosting services, and other information services	6672, 6695, 6770, 6780
Finance and Insurance Industries		
54	Monetary authorities -- central bank	6870
55	Credit intermediation and related activities	6880, 6890
56	Securities, commodity contracts, and other financial investments and related activities	6970
57	Insurance carriers and related activities	6991, 6992
Real Estate and Rental and Leasing Industries		
58	Real estate	7071, 7072
59	Automotive and other consumer goods rental and leasing services	7080, 7181
60	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets (except copyrighted works)	7190
Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services Industries		
61		7270, 7280, 7290, 7370, 7380, 7390, 7460, 7470, 7480, 7490

62	Management of Companies and Enterprises Industries	7570
	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services Industries	7580, 7590, 7670, 7680, 7690, 7770, 7780, 7790
63	Education Services Industries	7860, 7870, 7880 7890
64	Health Care and Social Assistance Industries	
65	Ambulatory health care services	7970, 7980, 7990, 8070, 8080, 8090, 8170, 8180
66	Hospitals	8191, 8192
67	Nursing and residential care facilities	8270, 8290
68	Social assistance	8370, 8380, 8390, 8470
	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation Industries	
69	Performing arts, spectator sports, promoters, agents, artists, writers and related industries	8561, 8562, 8563, 8564
70	Museums, historical sites, and similar institutions	8570
71	Amusement, gambling, and recreation industries	8580, 8590
	Accommodation and Food Services Industries	
72	Accommodation	8660, 8670
73	Food services and drinking places	8680, 8690
	Other Services (except Public Administration) Industries	
74	Repair and maintenance	8770, 8780, 8790, 8870, 8891
	Personal services (barber shops, beauty salons, nail salons, laundry, funeral homes and cemeteries)	8970, 8980, 8990, 9070, 9080, 9090
75	Religious, grantmaking, civic, labor, professional, and similar organizations	9160, 9170, 9180, 9190
76	Private households	9290
77	Public Administration Industries	9370, 9380, 9390, 9470, 9480, 9490, 9570, 9590
78	Armed Forces	9890
79	Refused, classified	9997
97	Not ascertained	9998 and all other codes not listed
98	Don't know	9999
99	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Numeric listing of Response Values and Labels for **EMDINDSTR2_A** (simple industry recode)

Industry Sector Code	Industry Sector Description	U.S. Census Bureau Codes*
Values	Labels	
01	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting Industries	0170, 0180, 0190, 0270, 0280, 0290
02	Mining Industries	0370, 0380, 0390, 0470, 0480, 0490
03	Utilities Industries	0570, 0580, 0590, 0670, 0680, 0690
04	Construction Industries	0770
05	Manufacturing Industries	1070, 1080, 1090, 1170, 1180, 1190, 1270, 1280, 1290, 1370, 1390, 1470, 1480, 1490, 1570, 1590, 1670, 1691, 1770, 1790, 1870, 1880, 1890, 1990, 2070, 2090, 2170, 2180, 2190, 2270, 2280, 2290, 2370, 2380, 2390, 2470, 2480, 2490, 2570, 2590, 2670, 2680, 2690, 2770, 2780, 2990, 2790, 2870, 2880, 2890, 2970, 2980, 3070, 3080, 3095, 3170, 3180, 3291, 3365, 3370, 3380, 3390, 3470, 3490, 3570, 3580, 3590, 3670, 3680, 3690, 3770, 3780, 3790, 3875, 3895, 3960, 3970, 3980, 3990
06	Wholesale Trade Industries	4070, 4080, 4090, 4170, 4180, 4195, 4265, 4270, 4280, 4290, 4370, 4380, 4390, 4470, 4480, 4490, 4560, 4570, 4580, 4585, 4590
07	Retail Trade Industries	4670, 4680, 4690, 4770, 4780, 4795, 4870, 4880, 4890, 4971, 4972, 4980, 4990, 5070, 5080, 5090, 5170, 5180, 5190, 5275, 5280, 5295, 5370, 5381, 5391, 5470, 5480, 5490, 5570, 5580, 5593, 5670, 5680, 5690, 5790
08	Transportation and Warehousing Industries	6070, 6080, 6090, 6170, 6180, 6190, 6270, 6280, 6290, 6370, 6380, 6390
09	Information Industries	6470, 6480, 6490, 6570, 6590, 6670, 6672, 6680, 6690, 6695, 6770, 6780
10	Finance and Insurance Industries	6870, 6880, 6890, 6970, 6991, 6992
11	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing Industries	7071, 7072, 7080, 7181, 7190
12	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services Industries	7270, 7280, 7290, 7370, 7380, 7390, 7460, 7470, 7480, 7490
13	Management of Companies and Enterprises Industries	7570
14	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services Industries	7580, 7590, 7670, 7680, 7690, 7770, 7780, 7790
15	Education Services Industries	7860, 7870, 7880, 7890
16	Health Care and Social Assistance Industries	7970, 7980, 7990, 8070, 8080, 8090, 8170, 8180, 8191, 8192, 8270, 8290, 8370, 8380, 8390, 8470
17	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation Industries	8561, 8562, 8563, 8564, 8570, 8580, 8590
18	Accommodation and Food Services Industries	8660, 8670, 8680, 8690
19	Other Services (except Public Administration) Industries	8770, 8780, 8790, 8870, 8891, 8970, 8980, 8990, 9070, 9080, 9090, 9160, 9170, 9180, 9190, 9290
20	Public Administration Industries	9370, 9380, 9390, 9470, 9480, 9490, 9570, 9590
21	Armed Forces	9890

97	Refused, classified	9997
98	Not ascertained	9998 and all other codes not listed
99	Don't know	9999
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

*Note: Column 3 shows the 4-digit U.S. Census Bureau Industry codes corresponding to the 2-digit recodes (Column 1) and their labels (Column 2); these Census codes are NOT available on NHIS public use files but are available through the NCHS Research Data Center. The 2-digit recodes are available on the NHIS public use files.

EMDINDSTR1_A's 79 distinct categories and EMDINDSTR2_A's 21 categories are derived from the NAICS Industry Subsectors and Sectors, respectively, as identified by the U.S. Census Bureau and the Bureau of Labor Statistics. For supplemental information on these sectors and subsectors, please refer to <https://www.census.gov/naics/>. To see how the 2017 Census Industry codes compare to 2017 NAICS codes, please see Census 2017 industry and 2018 occupation CPS code lists.xlsx on the DHIS webpage.

Occupation recode appendix for EMDOCCUPR1_A (detailed occupation recode) and EMDOCCUPR2_A (simple occupation recode) from the 2018 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC)-based 4-digit codes obtained from U.S. Census Bureau

Numeric listing of Response Values and Labels for **EMDOCCUPR1_A** (detailed occupation recode)

Occupation Subgroup Code	Occupation Subgroup Description	U.S. Census Bureau Codes*
Values	Labels	
	Management Occupations	
01	Chief executives; general and operations managers; legislators	0010, 0020, 0030
02	Advertising, marketing, promotions, public relations, and sales managers	0040, 0051, 0052, 0060
03	Administrative services, compensation/benefits, human resources, training, production, purchasing, and transportation/distribution, and other operations managers	0101, 0102, 0110, 0120, 0135, 0136, 0137, 0140, 0150, 0160
04	All other management occupations	0205, 0220, 0230, 0300, 0310, 0325, 0335, 0340, 0350, 0360, 0400, 0410, 0420, 0425, 0426, 0440
	Business and Financial Operations Occupations	
05	Business operations specialists	0500, 0510, 0520, 0530, 0540, 0565, 0600, 0630, 0640, 0650, 0700, 0705, 0710, 0725, 0726, 0735, 0750
06	Financial specialists	0800, 0810, 0820, 0830, 0845, 0850, 0860, 0900, 0910, 0930, 0940, 0960
	Computer and Mathematical Occupations	
07	Computer specialists	1005, 1006, 1007, 1010, 1021, 1022, 1031, 1032, 1050, 1065, 1105, 1106, 1108
08	Mathematical science occupations	1200, 1210, 1220, 1230, 1240
	Architecture and Engineering Occupations	
09	Architects, surveyors, and cartographers	1305, 1306, 1310
10	Engineers	1320, 1330, 1340, 1350, 1360, 1400, 1410, 1420, 1430, 1440, 1450, 1460, 1500, 1510, 1520, 1530
11	Drafters, engineering, and mapping technicians	1541, 1545, 1551, 1555, 1560
	Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations	
12	Life scientists	1600, 1610, 1640, 1650, 1660
13	Physical scientists	1700, 1710, 1720, 1745, 1750, 1760
14	Social scientists and related workers	1800, 1815, 1821, 1822, 1825, 1830, 1840, 1860
15	Life, physical, and social science technicians	1900, 1910, 1920, 1935, 1940, 1950, 1970, 1980
	Community and Social Services Occupations	
16	Counselors, social workers, and other community and social service specialists	2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2025
17	Religious workers	2040, 2050, 2060
	Legal Occupations	
18	Lawyers, judges, and related workers	2100, 2105, 2110
19	Legal support workers	2145, 2170, 2180
	Education, Training, and Library Occupations	
20	Postsecondary teachers	2205
21	Primary, secondary, and special education school teachers	2300, 2310, 2320, 2330
22	Other teachers and instructors	2350, 2360
23	Librarians, curators, and archivists	2400, 2435, 2440
24	Other education, training, and library occupations	2545, 2555
	Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations	
25	Art and design workers	2600, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2640
26	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers	2700, 2710, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2740, 2751, 2752, 2755, 2770
27	Media and communication workers	2805, 2810, 2825, 2830, 2840, 2850, 2861, 2862, 2865
28	Media and communication equipment workers	2905, 2910, 2920, 2970
	Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations	
29	Health diagnosing and treating practitioners	3000, 3010, 3030, 3040, 3050, 3065, 3070, 3090, 3100, 3110, 3120, 3140, 3150, 3160, 3200, 3210, 3220, 3230, 3235, 3245, 3250, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3261, 3270
30	Health technologists and technicians	3300, 3310, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3330, 3401, 3402, 3421, 3422, 3423, 3424, 3430, 3500, 3515, 3520, 3545, 3550
31	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations	
	Healthcare Support Occupations	
32	Nursing, psychiatric, and home health aides	3601, 3602, 3603, 3605
33	Occupational and physical therapist assistants and aides	3610, 3620
34	Other healthcare support occupations	3630, 3640, 3645, 3646, 3647, 3648, 3649, 3655
	Protective Service Occupations	
35	First-line supervisors/managers, protective service workers	3700, 3710, 3720, 3725, 3735
36	Fire fighting and prevention workers	3740, 3750
37	Law enforcement workers	3801, 3802, 3820, 3830, 3840, 3870
38	Other protective service workers	3900, 3910, 3930, 3940, 3945, 3946, 3960
	Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations	
39	Supervisors, food preparation, and serving workers	4000, 4010
40	Cooks and food preparation workers	4020, 4030
41	Food and beverage serving workers	4040, 4055, 4110, 4120
42	Other food preparation and serving related workers	4130, 4140, 4150, 4160
	Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations	
43	Supervisors, building and grounds cleaning and maintenance workers	4200, 4210

44	Building cleaning and pest control workers	4220, 4230, 4240
45	Grounds maintenance workers	4251, 4252, 4255
Personal Care and Service Occupations		
46	Supervisors, personal care and service workers	4330
47	Animal care and service workers	4340, 4350
48	Entertainment attendants and related workers	4400, 4420, 4435
49	Funeral service workers	4461, 4465
50	Personal appearance workers	4500, 4510, 4521, 4522, 4525
51	Transportation, tourism, and lodging attendants	4530, 4540
52	Other personal care and service workers	4600, 4621, 4622, 4640, 4655
Sales and Related Occupations		
53	Supervisors, sales workers	4700, 4710
54	Retail sales workers	4720, 4740, 4750, 4760
55	Sales representatives, services	4800, 4810, 4820, 4830, 4840
56	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing	4850
57	Other sales and related workers	4900, 4920, 4930, 4940, 4950, 4965
Office and Administrative Support Occupations		
58	Supervisors, office and administrative support workers	5000
59	Communications equipment operators	5010, 5020, 5040
60	Financial clerks	5100, 5110, 5120, 5130, 5140, 5150, 5160, 5165
61	Information and record clerks	5200, 5210, 5220, 5230, 5240, 5250, 5260, 5300, 5310, 5320, 5330, 5340, 5350, 5360, 5400, 5410, 5420
62	Material recording, scheduling, dispatching, and distributing workers	5500, 5510, 5521, 5522, 5530, 5540, 5550, 5560, 5600, 5610, 5630
63	Secretaries and administrative assistants	5710, 5720, 5730, 5740
64	Other office and administrative support workers	5810, 5820, 5830, 5840, 5850, 5860, 5900, 5910, 5920, 5940
Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations		
65	Supervisors, farming, fishing, and forestry workers	6005
66	Agricultural workers	6010, 6020, 6040, 6050
67	Fishing and hunting workers	6115
68	Forest, conservation, and logging workers	6120, 6130
Construction and Extraction Occupations		
69	Supervisors, construction and extraction workers	6200
70	Construction trades workers	6210, 6220, 6230, 6240, 6250, 6260, 6305, 6330, 6355, 6360, 6400, 6410, 6441, 6442, 6460, 6500, 6515, 6520, 6530, 6540
71	Helpers, construction trades	6600
72	Other construction and related workers	6660, 6700, 6710, 6720, 6730, 6740, 6750, 6765
73	Extraction workers	6800, 6821, 6825, 6835, 6850, 6920, 6950
Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Occupations		
74	Supervisors of installation, maintenance, and repair workers	7000
75	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers	7010, 7020, 7030, 7040, 7050, 7100, 7110, 7120, 7130
76	Vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers	7140, 7150, 7160, 7200, 7210, 7220, 7240, 7260
77	Other installation, maintenance, and repair occupations	7300, 7315, 7320, 7330, 7340, 7350, 7360, 7410, 7420, 7430, 7440, 7510, 7520, 7540, 7550, 7560, 7610, 7640
Production Occupations		
78	Supervisors, production workers	7700
79	Assemblers and fabricators	7710, 7720, 7730, 7740, 7750
80	Food processing workers	7800, 7810, 7830, 7840, 7850, 7855
81	Metal workers and plastic workers	7905, 7925, 7950, 8000, 8025, 8030, 8040, 8060, 8100, 8130, 8140, 8225
82	Printing workers	8250, 8255, 8256
83	Textile, apparel, and furnishings workers	8300, 8310, 8320, 8335, 8350, 8365, 8450, 8465
84	Woodworkers	8500, 8510, 8530, 8540, 8555
85	Plant and system operators	8600, 8610, 8620, 8630
86	Other production occupations	8640, 8650, 8710, 8720, 8730, 8740, 8750, 8760, 8800, 8810, 8830, 8850, 8910, 8920, 8930, 8940, 8950, 8865, 8990
Transportation and Material Moving Occupations		
87	Supervisors, transportation and material moving workers	9005
88	Air transportation workers	9030, 9040, 9050
89	Motor vehicle operators	9110, 9121, 9122, 9130, 9141, 9142, 9150
90	Rail transportation workers	9210, 9240, 9265
91	Water transportation workers	9300, 9310, 9330
92	Other transportation workers	9350, 9365, 9410, 9415, 9430
93	Material moving workers	9510, 9570, 9600, 9610, 9620, 9630, 9640, 9645, 9650, 9720, 9760
Military Specific Occupations		
94	Refused, classified	9840
97	Not ascertained	9997
98	Don't know	9998 and all other codes not listed
99	<Blank: Not in Universe>	9999

Numeric listing of Response Values and Labels for **EMDOCCUPR2_A** (simple occupation recode)

Occupation Major Group Code	Occupation Major Group Description	U.S. Census Bureau Codes*
Values	Labels	
01	Management Occupations	0010, 0020, 0030, 0040, 0051, 0052, 0060, 0101, 0102, 0110, 0120, 0135, 0136, 0137, 0140, 0150, 0160, 0205, 0220, 0230, 0300, 0310, 0325, 0335, 0340, 0350, 0360, 0400, 0410, 0420, 0425, 0426, 0440
02	Business and Financial Operations Occupations	0500, 0510, 0520, 0530, 0540, 0565, 0600, 0630, 0640, 0650, 0700, 0705, 0710, 0725, 0726, 0735, 0750, 0800, 0810, 0820, 0830, 0845, 0850, 0860, 0900, 0910, 0930, 0940, 0960
03	Computer and Mathematical Occupations	1005, 1006, 1007, 1010, 1021, 1022, 1031, 1032, 1050, 1065, 1105, 1106, 1108, 1200, 1210, 1220, 1230, 1240
04	Architecture and Engineering Occupations	1305, 1306, 1310, 1320, 1330, 1340, 1350, 1360, 1400, 1410, 1420, 1430, 1440, 1450, 1460, 1500, 1510, 1520, 1530, 1541, 1545, 1551, 1555, 1560
05	Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations	1600, 1610, 1640, 1650, 1660, 1700, 1710, 1720, 1745, 1750, 1760, 1800, 1815, 1821, 1822, 1825, 1830, 1840, 1860, 1900, 1910, 1920, 1935, 1940, 1950, 1970, 1980
06	Community and Social Services Occupations	2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2015, 2016, 2025, 2040, 2050, 2060
07	Legal Occupations	2100, 2105, 2110, 2145, 2170, 2180
08	Education, Training, and Library Occupations	2205, 2300, 2310, 2320, 2330, 2350, 2360, 2400, 2435, 2440, 2545, 2555
09	Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports and Media Occupations	2600, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2640, 2700, 2710, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2740, 2751, 2752, 2755, 2770, 2805, 2810, 2825, 2830, 2840, 2850, 2861, 2862, 2865, 2905, 2910, 2920, 2970
10	Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations	3000, 3010, 3030, 3040, 3050, 3065, 3070, 3090, 3100, 3110, 3120, 3140, 3150, 3160, 3200, 3210, 3220, 3230, 3235, 3245, 3250, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3261, 3270, 3300, 3310, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3330, 3401, 3402, 3421, 3422, 3423, 3424, 3430, 3500, 3515, 3520, 3545, 3550
11	Healthcare Support Occupations	3601, 3602, 3603, 3605, 3610, 3620, 3630, 3640, 3645, 3646, 3647, 3648, 3649, 3655
12	Protective Service Occupations	3700, 3710, 3720, 3725, 3735, 3740, 3750, 3801, 3802, 3820, 3830, 3840, 3870, 3900, 3910, 3930, 3940, 3945, 3946, 3960
13	Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations	4000, 4010, 4020, 4030, 4040, 4055, 4110, 4120, 4130, 4140, 4150, 4160
14	Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations	4200, 4210, 4220, 4230, 4240, 4251, 4252, 4255
15	Personal Care and Service Occupations	4330, 4340, 4350, 4400, 4420, 4435, 4461, 4465, 4500, 4510, 4521, 4522, 4525, 4530, 4540, 4600, 4621, 4622, 4640, 4655
16	Sales and Related Occupations	4700, 4710, 4720, 4740, 4750, 4760, 4800, 4810, 4820, 4830, 4840, 4850, 4900, 4920, 4930, 4940, 4950, 4965
17	Office and Administrative Support Occupations	5000, 5010, 5020, 5040, 5100, 5110, 5120, 5130, 5140, 5150, 5160, 5165, 5200, 5210, 5220, 5230, 5240, 5250, 5260, 5300, 5310, 5320, 5330, 5340, 5350, 5360, 5400, 5410, 5420, 5500, 5510, 5521, 5522, 5530, 5540, 5550, 5560, 5600, 5610, 5630, 5710, 5720, 5730, 5740, 5810, 5820, 5830, 5840, 5850, 5860, 5900, 5910, 5920, 5940
18	Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations	6005, 6010, 6020, 6040, 6050, 6115, 6120, 6130
19	Construction and Extraction Occupations	6200, 6210, 6220, 6230, 6240, 6250, 6260, 6305, 6330, 6355, 6360, 6400, 6410, 6441, 6442, 6460, 6500, 6515, 6520, 6530, 6540, 6600, 6660, 6700, 6710, 6720, 6730, 6740, 6750, 6765, 6800, 6821, 6825, 6835, 6850, 6920, 6950
20	Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Occupations	7000, 7010, 7020, 7030, 7040, 7050, 7100, 7110, 7120, 7130, 7140, 7150, 7160, 7200, 7210, 7220, 7240, 7260, 7300, 7315, 7320, 7330, 7340, 7350, 7360, 7410, 7420, 7430, 7440, 7510, 7520, 7540, 7550, 7560, 7610, 7640
21	Production Occupations	7700, 7710, 7720, 7730, 7740, 7750, 7800, 7810, 7830, 7840, 7850, 7855, 7905, 7925, 7950, 8000, 8025, 8030, 8040, 8060, 8100, 8130, 8140, 8225, 8250, 8255, 8256, 8300, 8310, 8320, 8335, 8350, 8365, 8450, 8465, 8500, 8510, 8530, 8540, 8555, 8600, 8610, 8620, 8630, 8640, 8650, 8710, 8720, 8730, 8740, 8750, 8760, 8800, 8810, 8830, 8850, 8910, 8920, 8930, 8940, 8950, 8865, 8990

22	Transportation and Material Moving Occupations	9005, 9030, 9040, 9050, 9110, 9121, 9122, 9130, 9141, 9142, 9150, 9210, 9240, 9265, 9300, 9310, 9330, 9350, 9365, 9410, 9415, 9430, 9510, 9570, 9600, 9610, 9620, 9630, 9640, 9645, 9650, 9720, 9760
23	Military Specific Occupations	9840
97	Refused, classified	9997
98	Not ascertained	9998 and all other codes not listed
99	Don't know	9999
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

*Note: Column 3 shows the 4-digit U.S. Census Bureau Occupation codes corresponding to the 2-digit recodes (Column 1) and their labels (Column 2); these Census codes are NOT available on NHIS public use files but are available through the NCHS Research Data Center. The 2-digit recodes are available on the NHIS public use files.

EMDOCCUPR1_A's 94 distinct categories and EMDOCCUPR2_A's 23 categories are derived from the SOC Occupation Subgroups and Major Occupation Groups, respectively, as identified by the U.S. Census Bureau and the Bureau of Labor Statistics. For supplemental information on these subgroups and groups, please refer to https://www.bls.gov/soc/2018/major_groups.htm. To see how the 2018 Census Occupation codes compare to 2018 SOC codes, please see Census 2017 industry and 2018 occupation CPS code lists.xlsx on the DHIS webpage.